

2015 SENATE APPROPRIATIONS

SB 2018

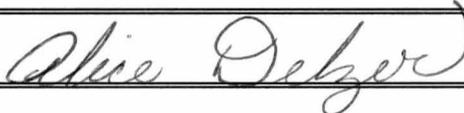
2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
1/23/2015
Job # 22435

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an ACT to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Testimony # 1 -11

Chairman Holmberg called the committee to order on Friday, January 23, 2015 at 9:00 am in regards to SB 2018. All committee members were present except Senator Heckaman and Senator O'Connell, who were ill. Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council, Nick Creamer, OMB, and Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB, were also present. A number of us have bills we have to testify on, V.Chairman Bowman and Senator Carlisle and myself have to testify on other bills, so please don't take it personally if we have to leave while you are giving your testimony. Committee Members, on the OMB budget, I have requested the House committee with DOT budget, there were two sections in the OMB budget which dealt with transferring money to the Highway Trust Fund, it makes more sense from the standpoint of Legislative Council tracking money and being legislators to ask them to take those two sections and put them in the Bill. One of them was \$970M and one was \$5M and Allen and Brady know about this, so if they do that, we would be asking you to take those two sections out because they should be in the transportation, the DOT Bill. We have before us 2018. We will hear everyone. The Senate convenes at 12:30 today. There is a sign up sheet, if you want to go on record as supporting the Bill please sign it and make sure your signature is legible. This is for our records.

Claudia Berg, Director of State Historical Society: Testified in favor of SB 2018 and provided written Testimony Attached # 1 - thanking the Legislators for their support in the expansion of the Heritage Center.

Chairman Holmberg: For those of you who watch the legislature it was this committee asked why spread this out forever we put all the money into it to get it done. V. Chairman Krebsbach and Senators Krauter and Grindberg were on that committee.

Ms. Berg: The timing in the fall of 2010 was just right. Prices were right and we received a lot for our money. She commented on the exhibits and how it has inspired our young

people. She continued with testimony on page 1 regarding visitation numbers and then on page 2 of testimony regarding the Welk Homestead project. (8.24)

Chairman Holmberg: The subcommittee is Senator Krebsbach chair; Senator Erbele and Senator Robinson .

Dave Skalsky, Assistant Director of the State Historical Society testified in favor of SB 2018 and provided written Testimony Attached # 2 - regarding carry over funds, one time funding and the 2015-17 staffing increase and optional adjustments. He talked about some of the critical needs in the budget. Found on pages 5 and 6 of testimony. He referred to some of the attachments pages 7- 2015-17 Technology Budget Items; Pages 8-9-Digital Archives Request; Pages 10-11- Restoration of the Historic Stutsman County Courthouse; Pages-12-13- Restoration of the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria; Pages 14-17-Bank Stabilization at Double Ditch State Historic Site is Urgent. (18.45)

Owen Piehl, 8th Grade Student from Mandan Middle School testified in favor of SB 2018 and provided written Testimony Attached # 3, stating he is in support of the budget proposal for the Heritage Center and commenting how much he enjoys the Heritage Center.

Chairman Holmberg: And you'll be back as a tenth grader, watching us.

Amy Mossett, Culture & History Consultant/Interpreter, Mandan/Hidatsa of ND testified in favor of SB 2018 and presented written Testimony Attached # 4 - a statement about supporting the work to repair the damage at the Double Ditch Village State Historic Site and requesting funding to stabilize the bank. On behalf of my Mandan relatives, I ask for funding to stabilize that bank.

Chairman Holmberg: I forgot to mention when Owen was up here, when we go into major projects, like the Heritage Center and the prison, during the time, you know when this building opens it's going to take more people to run the place, we were told we needed to have 30 new people for the prison. I know with the Heritage Center, this is not a surprise. We knew that we have to adequately staff the Heritage Center. (26.34)

Annette Hofstad, District 15, Board Member of Fort Totten Historical Site Testimony Attached # 5, requests funding for the Fort Totten Historical Site - particularly the hospital project.

Peter Jerome, Member of the Fort Totten State Historical Site Foundation Board testified in favor of SB 2018 and provided written Testimony Attached # 6, in support of the \$500,000 allocation for Fort Totten State Historic Site. There are several letters of support for SB 2018 and the Fort Totten Project attached to his testimony: page 3-Richard Johnson, Mayor of Devils Lake; Page 4-Laurel Goulding, Vice President for Advancement, Lake Region State College, Devils Lake; page 5-Vicy McMullen, 8th grade Science, Central Middle School, Devils Lake; Page 6-Suzie Kenner, Executive Director, Devils Lake Tourism; Page 7-Cynthia Lindquist, PhD, President, Cankdeska Cikana Community College.

Senator Mathern: It sounds like you are intimately involved in this. Would this money permit you to have high quality and is it enough to have the quality construction you need?

Mr. Jerome: stated the repairs are much needed and maintenance will always be an issue because of the elements of North Dakota. We want to make this a strong building so it can last keeping it making sure it doesn't collapse, what the hospital.

Senator Dave Nething: Volunteer with the Stutsman County Courthouse Committee. Testified in favor of SB 2018 and provided written Testimony Attached # 7 requesting funding to complete renovations to the interior of the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse, the oldest courthouse in North Dakota. (38.35)

Chairman Holmberg: What is the roof, is it asphalt? He was told it is wood shakes.

Senator Nething invited everyone to come tour this magnificent old Courthouse.

Zach Smith, Director of Communications and Government Relations NDAREC testified on behalf of Dennis Hill, Executive Vice President, North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives (NDAREC) in favor of SB 2018 and provided written testimony # 8, a letter stating they support funding for the State Historical Society, stating the new Center is the "Smithsonian on the Prairie".(42.10)

Karl Lembke, Foundation Director for the State Historical Society testified in favor of SB 2018 and thanked the legislators for their support and provided written Testimony Attached # 9 - from Al Christianson, Director of ND Business Development and Government Great River Energy; # 10- Steven G.. Dewald, PE, President, Civil Engineer LJA, Fargo; #11. Mike Eggl, Sr. Vice President of Communications and Administration of Basin Electric Power Cooperative: all in support of SB 2018.

Ms. Berg: That concludes our portion of testimony.

Chairman Holmberg: Is there anyone in the audience who wants to speak? Are there any questions for Claudia? We still are, as a committee as a legislators, are struggling with tuning in what are the actual numbers of revenue that will be available, we won't be making any decisions for a little while.

Senator Wanzek: Just I want to make sure the 13 new FTE, 7 are transferring from OMB.

Ms. Berg: 7 of those are custodial staff that have been at the Heritage Center all along, and now they were transferred to us for our supervision. And they are not being backfilled in facility management.

V.Chairman Bowman asked if there are any other questions. There were none. He then closed the hearing on SB 2018.

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
1/30/2015
Job # 22884

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

TAMORON for Alice Delzer

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Subcommittee hearing for the State Historical Society

Minutes:

Testimony 1 - 2

Chairman Krebsbach called the subcommittee to order on Friday, January 30, 2015, at 10:00 am in the Harvest Room in regards to SB 2018. All subcommittee members were present: Senators: Krebsbach, Erbele, Robinson. Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council and Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB were also present. Claudia Berg, Director of State Historical Society and David Skalsky, the Assistant Director, were also present.

In reviewing the testimony the Welk Homestead was not included for any operating funds for the coming biennium. That needs to be addressed. Is there a dollar amount determined for that?

David Skalsky: \$134,000 includes about \$50,000 for operating and \$84,000 for temporary salaries for this site.

Chairman Krebsbach: A total of \$134,000 - We will take that under consideration. It looks like the next area on page 4 in your testimony in the optional requests summary is all included in the governor's budget - the Fort Totten Historic Sight, the Stutsman County Courthouse and the Double Ditch State Historic Site.

Mr. Skalsky: That is correct. They were included as one time funding to do work out at those sites. There was \$175,000 for the local communities to assist with the projects at Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse in addition to the state funding that was requested of \$1M.

Chairman Krebsbach: The other area we should look at is the fact that you were granted 12 FTE increase in this budget. Your testimony, page 3, says there is an increase of 13 but the green sheet we have shows 12. There might be an explanation for that.

Mr. Skalsky: The total increase is actually 12. The reason I said 13 is because there was our technology administrator and an FT included in our current budget under the pooled

funds. The pooled fund said that we have to come back and ask for that position. It doesn't show up as an increase but that is one position that we had asked for again. The 12 positions include 7 transfers from OMB custodial staff and the 5 new ones. Of the 5 new ones we are already using pooled funds or temporary salary dollars to fill or cover areas that we need to, like security, visitor services, and those areas. The other one would be the electronic records position. That's a joint project that we are currently working with ITD on. We are getting a lot more records electronically and we're really not set up and don't know how to determine which ones we should keep and how to make sure that those records can be kept and used in the future.

Senator Erbele: Of the twelve, seven are transfers. In terms of impact to our overall budget, there is no dollar change. So are we looking just at five new positions? Do you have people already working there or are some empty that we are still going to hire? Are you using pool funds for all five individuals?

Mr. Skalsky: I believe they did not fill those custodial positions; they were just transferred from OMB so that would be a reduction in OMB's budget. We are talking basically 5 new FTE's statewide. Four of the persons we are using temporary dollars or pooled money to try to fill them. We have a couple of temps hired to fill some and our visitor's services person is on board as a temporary employee so they would not really be new positions. The new position would be the electronic records archivist.

Senator Robinson: With this change in FTE's, the transfer and five new ones, are we fully staffed now? Based on your analysis of needs, will this accomplish that?

Ms. Berg: We asked for eleven positions this biennium. In the Governor's budget, these were the numbers we were given. There are still positions we would like but if we can keep what the governor put in his budget we will be happy. As we develop more programs in our expanded space, there will still be needs.

Chairman Krebsbach: When you asked for eleven positions did they include the seven that were transferred.
She was told no, the transfers are a completely separate group.

Senator Erbele: Then the Governor gave you five of the eleven you were asking for?
Answer: Yes.

Chairman Krebsbach: Last time we did the pooled money for positions that you needed to fill. You've used some of those. Is there going to be a need for further dollars in an area like that? As you said, you can handle it, but your wishes would be otherwise, right?

Mr. Skalsky: Originally we asked for 22 positions and we got some positions last biennium. We took another look at that and actually cut 7 positions out. That's how we got to the 11 remaining positions. Those positions are really our frontline staff which are in the executive budget right now. It's important to keep those people. Part of the reason we cut security is that it is busier in the summer and we can hire seasonal gallery and security staff with temporary dollars instead of having 4 full time positions. The concern is if there are cuts to the budget then what will we do. (11.38)

Senator Erbele: Since the new facility is open do you keep a daily count of visitors and is there a comparison from the old facility?

Ms. Berg: We do have daily door counts. It's definitely slower in the winter months, except during session. Summer is busier. We are seeing more school groups coming more frequently. Our numbers were about 100,000 people annually. When we will have been open for a full year with all four galleries, we will reach the 200,000 mark. We are already at 162,000 in 8 months and not all four galleries were open during that time. We are definitely seeing an increase in frontline service needs - booking rooms, taking care of school groups coming in, and just tracking the building for public needs, security, safety and those types of things.

Chairman Krebsbach: It appears that you are seeing a lot more receptions in the facility. Have you accounted for those people in the visitation numbers?

Ms. Berg: Yes we have. We track all those kinds of numbers, security, paid staff, custodial. The building has more wear and tear so some of those rental fees go for building maintenance.

Senator Erbele: The donation boxes around - have people been generous in that - has that significantly increased?

Mr. Skalsky: We have seen an increase but not substantial. It would be used for table and chairs etc. There are some fees charged for evening events. This would be above and beyond any security staff we ask for here. Included in those fees for those specific events would be a charge for security staff.

Senator Erbele: Your off site places - Do you charge entrance fees.

Mr. Skalsky: Yes, and the admission fees are pretty much all used for temp staff out there. We have not established a fee for the Courthouse but we have had groups out there. Our biggest one is Medora.

Senator Erbele: Are you anticipating charging at the Welk Center.

Ms. Berg: We are in the process of going through that and haven't decided yet what we are going to do. In the next several months we will be developing all of the plans for the site.

Senator Erbele: If we continue on the track with the Welk site, we will need to develop an amendment then to address the amount. Does it need to say anything other than the \$134,000 for operations to Welk?

Senator Krebsbach: Operations \$50,000 - \$84,000 for temporary salaries.

Chris Kadrmas - Legislative Council: We are going to be using the amendment work sheet. We will add the line item for Welk homestead operating expenses. You will be able to note it on there and they will be able to take action based on items on the amendment

worksheet. It is a worksheet for the committee if they have any other amendments they want to add or adjustments they want to make.

Senator Erbele: Last session there was a pooling of \$950,000. Wasn't the Welk home a part of that. Did it work the pool that way or would you like to see the line item?

Mr. Skalsky: My concern with that is it was one time funding money. These aren't going away. It worked for Totten and Stutsman and it kind of worked in this transition period. What it enabled us to do since the building got opened a little later and we didn't quite use as many temporary salary dollars was to spend a little bit more on Totten and Stutsman. It gave a little bit of flexibility. In this case I think it worked, but long term I don't know. We've been surviving on one-time funding, exhibits for example.

Testimony Attached # 2. (23:06) This is not a request, it just shows what the statewide funding is for all the sites in the entire agency. It's the operating for the current biennium and does not include one-time funding and it does not include salaries.

On page 2 he pointed out in #4 two bills that are in front of the Legislature this session.

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB: If HB 1053 passes those dollars will have to be appropriated out of general funds into these budgets that are included in the fiscal note

Mr. Skalsky: SB 2207 is to help local historical societies, for operating local historical societies.

Chairman Krebsbach: This is a new bill.

Ms. Berg: It's separate from our cultural heritage grants that have been operating for the last twelve years. This would be additional funding for top level of county historical societies so they could operate their facilities.

Senator Robinson: It is Senator Oehlke's bill. They are trying to keep their doors open. They are all over the ballpark. In some areas there is strong local support and in others not a lot of support. These are challenges.

Chairman Krebsbach I understand the need for the local. It's sure a new path for us to go down. Do you see anything else you want to discuss?

Ms. Berg: Public response to our expansion programming has been very positive. They are pleased with things and the legislators as well. We're really concerned and want to do a good job for our visitors and our state. We want to make sure we can take care of our facility, our visitors, and our collections and, at the same time, provide services that people are expecting and deserve as well.

Chairman Krebsbach: Looking at the situation of salaries and where you are at. There was \$195,000 included in the Governor's budget for equity adjustments. How much will that assist you in bringing this up to par?

Mr. Skalsky: In addition there is some targeted marketed equity of \$600,000.

Chairman Krebsbach: You have a lot of loyalty. Have you experienced turn over in your operations?

Mr. Skalsky: We are filling 2 positons right now. I think our turnover is only 5% or 6% in the last year but we are seeing more of it now. We finally got some site staff in. We do have problems.

Senator Robinson: This is an issue that is more serious than we realize. We just can't compete, it's the pay. I would like to complement you folks for bringing this major enhancement to our historical efforts in ND and doing it with a staff that is paid less than many of their counter parts. This is an issue statewide.

Chairman Krebsbach: Those are well spoken comments. We will recess until a later time.

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/18/2015
Job # 24099

Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

Eva Leibel for Alcee Delzer

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Subcommittee hearing for the State Historical Society

Minutes:

Testimony # 1.

V. Chairman Krebsbach, Senator Erbele, Senator Robinson.
Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council
Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB and Nick Creamer, OMB.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Called the Subcommittee together on Wednesday, February 18, 2015 at 4:00 pm in regards to SB 2018. Presented Base Level Funding Changes Testimony Attached # 1. Salary and market equity will be gone. Retirement contribution is also removed. The health insurance stays as is. The governor had 12 employees in here and 7 are being transferred. Why am I off one? (:52-2:01)

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB: The reason is the IT position is in this current biennium and was in one time pool and they had to come back and request it again that is restoring that individual. (2:01-2:21)

V. Chairman Krebsbach: You only have to eliminate two. So if you can come up with the two people you want removed from this list, Chris can prepare the amendment without those two. (2:23-2:46)

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council: Is that two less than the optional employees?

Senator Kilzer: The one from IT is carrying over we will leave 8 people. We would show 10 including the IT person. There would be 11 including that IT person.

Chris Kadrmas: Yes, once I know the priority I can make adjustments.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Do you have a priority list?

Lori Laschkewitsch: This morning the government ops committee did remove the digital archives records managers' position.

Claudia Berg, Expansion Coordinator at State Historical Society of North Dakota: Yes, the two positions were working together. It really takes both sides to get this. It's really a tandem operation to get things organized with the state.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Is there sufficient help in the IT area then?

Lori Laschkewitsch: No I don't believe it can. Since this budget is going over the house and it is such an important piece because the records continue to grow. IT is coming to the Senate, this budget is going to the House, I am not certain if they can get it restored. (5:14-5:50)

V. Chairman Krebsbach: If they don't like it they can remove it, but we can add it.

Claudia Berg: You are looking for 2 positions that we are willing to let go of?

V. Chairman Krebsbach: If we have to add that other person from the IT, yes, if we don't have to add that other person it would be just one. This wasn't in the governor's budget.

Lori Laschkewitsch: That position is at ITD position. This project needs a person in the records management at ITD.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Then we will look at two now.

Claudia Berg: We would suggest we would give up the two security officers' positions.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: So Chris you may remove those two folks at this time. (7:19-7:37)

Senator Erbele: We are taking these two out of there because they are in the governor's budget but we by senate action have added three?

V. Chairman Krebsbach: We were considering that on the other side. They won't be included at this time. We are leaving the bottom green one. (7:45-8:54)

David Skalsky, Director of Historical Society of North Dakota: We talked about that earlier it is really critical that we maintain that because that is what we will use to plug our security officer, with the two staff positions gone. I would like to provide that increase because we are having difficulties with seasonal staff. (8:56-9:38)

Lori Laschkewitsch: Temp positions are not included in the compensation plan.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: The technology core services can you give me an idea again of what that is?

Lori Laschkewitsch: They have significant storage costs as well as the additional IT and with the new facility there is a lot of IT costs as well.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: We will leave the electronic records project. She continues going over the handout. (10:45-12:24)

Senator Robinson: Is that increase due to a full biennium of the new building the size, the square footage, all of those costs associated with overhead?

V. Chairman Krebsbach: They have to be left. We had considered the request for four additional employees. She continues again with the handout. (12:35-13:27)

Senator Erbele: We have drawn more attention to the pioneer homesteading rather than the Welk homestead place, have you given anymore thoughts to what it will be called?

Claudia Berg: We're talking about that, it's in discussion. We might leave it as the Welk Site because a lot of our others sites have names that are not totally descriptive of what is being interpreted there.

Senator Erbele: Keep the word homestead.

Claudia Berg: Also the German Russian story as well. Welk may become an example of both of those.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: That would be become a homestead example that you do not have.

Senator Erbele: There was a massacre that took place of a group of innocent Indian people and there is only a small stone commemorating the 318 Indians that lost their lives. I think we should be looking at putting up a nicer monument. (15:2116:53)-

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Do you have dollar amount?

Senator Erbele: I think to get it on the docket, \$50,000.

Claudia Berg: Yes, it's a site that has great emotional attached to it. A new monument is very much in keeping with moving forward.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: You are suggesting \$50,000. What do you want to call this program?

Senator Erbele: Whitestone Hill Battlefield Native Memorial.

Claudia Berg: I think leaving the Battlefield out of it, just Whitestone Hill Native Memorial.

Senator Robinson: Issue not only in the history books recognition is really a sensitive issue. We haven't told the story, not accurately. (18:55-19:53)

Chris Kadrmas: So I want to verify the name; Whitestone Hill Native Memorial.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: If they do engineering they may be back for more to get construction done. I don't think I covered everything. She continues with handout and asks Chris to get the amendments done. (20:25-21:45)

Chris Kadrmas: Went through the changes that were made. (21:46-23:24)

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Closed the hearing.

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
2/19/2015
Job # 24182

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to defray the expenses of the State Historical Society. (Do Pass as Amended)

Minutes:

Attachment # 1- Base Level Funding Changes
Attachment #2 - Proposed Amendment # 15.8151.01001
Attachment # 2-A - Christmas tree version of SB 2018

Chairman Holmberg called the committee to order on Thursday, February 19, 2015 in regards to SB 2018. All committee members were present except Senator Mathern. Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council and Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB were also present.

Chairman Holmberg everyone got a long sheet. Testimony Attached # 1 - Base Level Funding Changes, Amendment # 15.8151.01001 as Attachment 2 and the Christmas tree version of SB 2018 as Attachment 2-A.

V. Chairman Krebsbach explained the amendments to the committee and stated that a new thing has been added, the Whitestone Hill Native Memorial.

Senator Erbele: The memorial is in Dickey County south of Kulm, General Sibley, it was a massacre occurred there, 318 natives lost, mostly women, children and older people. there is a huge memorial there regarding the military, but a small stone talks about the natives that lost their lives. When visiting with some of the Native Americans they felt that they should have something nicer to honor their people. They can create and pick their artist and what they will build but we pu in \$50,000 and we can see where it goes and if it is enough.

V. Chairman Krebsbach: Senator Robinson also served on the committee and I think we all looked at this as something we could do for the Native American community in showing that not all of the problems that occurred in that time were created by the native Americans.

Senator Robinson expressed his concern that many times the problems we have had was not always the fault of the Native Americans, there is another story that needs to be told. We were at fault in a big way; and the time has come to make right some of these wrongs.

V. Chairman Krebsbach moved the amendment # 15.8151.01001. 2nd by Senator Robinson .

Senator Carlisle: had questions about the work at Double Ditch.

Ms. Berg: We hired a company to look at this because of the undercutting from the flood, the way they need to cut the bank to stabilize and redo the trail, and the riverbank itself.

Senator Carlisle asked if their facility could handle a large convention. He was told yes.

Discussion followed regarding the facility and Chairman Holmberg commented it is very good for our state.

Chairman Holmberg asked for a voice vote on the amendment. It carried. Now can we have a motion on the bill?

V. Chairman Krebsbach moved a Do Pass as Amended on SB 2018. 2nd by Senator Robinson .

Chairman Holmberg: Would you call the roll on Do Pass as Amended on 2018.

A Roll Call vote was taken. Yea: 12; Nay: 0; Absent: 1; **V. Chairman Krebsbach** will carry the bill.

The hearing was closed on SB 2018.

TD
 2/19/15

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	4,492	0	4,492
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	3,221,964	258,753	3,480,717
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	11.00	79.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 14 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,175,000
Double Ditch	0	3,500,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	0	50,000
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	0	175,000
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$4,914,650"

Re-number accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

	Base Budget	Senate Changes	Senate Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	
Exhibits		300,000	300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	3,221,964	258,753	3,480,717
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
FTE	68.00	11.00	79.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

	Adds Funding for Base Payroll Changes ¹	Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ²	Adds Funding for Technology Administrator ³	Adds Funding for New Visitor Services/Security Officer ⁴	Adds Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ⁵	Adds Funding for New Electronic Records Archivist ⁶
Salaries and wages	\$263,564	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Operating expenses						
Capital assets						
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)					
Exhibits						
Total all funds	\$52,232	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Less estimated income	(174,133)	57,886	0	0	0	0
General fund	\$226,365	\$710,723	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
FTE	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Transfers FTE and Funding for Maintenance Positions ⁷	Adds Funding for Temporary Employees ⁸	Adds Funding for Technology Core Services ⁹	Adds Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ¹⁰	Adjusts Base Level Funding ¹¹	Adds One-Time Funding ¹²
Salaries and wages	\$678,269	\$460,831		\$85,000		
Operating expenses	100,000		320,304	50,000	1,181,695	364,650
Capital assets					150,569	4,725,000
Grants					(100,000)	
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits					300,000	
Total all funds	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,532,264	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	0	0	0	0	200,000	175,000
General fund	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,332,264	\$4,914,650
FTE	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Total Senate Changes
Salaries and wages	\$2,923,228
Operating expenses	2,016,649
Capital assets	4,875,569
Grants	(100,000)
Cultural heritage grants	
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)
Exhibits	300,000
Total all funds	\$9,804,114
Less estimated income	258,753
General fund	\$9,545,361
FTE	11.00

¹ Funding is added for cost-to-continue 2013-15 biennium salaries and benefit increases and for other base payroll changes.

² The following funding is added for 2015-17 biennium performance salary adjustments of 2 to 4 percent

per year, and increases in monthly health insurance premiums from \$987 to \$1,162:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Salary increase - Performance	\$404,029	\$32,106	\$436,135
Health insurance increase	306,694	25,780	332,474
Total	\$710,723	\$57,886	\$768,609

³ Funding is added from the general fund to continue a technology administrator FTE position (\$184,157) provided by the 2013 Legislative Assembly as one-time funding for the 2013-15 biennium.

⁴ Funding is added from the general fund for a new visitor services/security officer FTE position (\$179,639).

⁵ Funding is added from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091).

⁶ Funding is added from the general fund for a new electronic records archivist FTE position (\$140,068).

⁷ Transfers funding from the general fund and 7 FTE positions (\$678,269) and related operating expenses (\$100,000) from the Office of Management and Budget to the State Historical Society.

⁸ The following funding is added for temporary employees:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Funding for temporary seasonal employees	\$305,605		\$305,605
Temporary employee salary increases	155,226		155,226
Total	\$460,831	\$0	\$460,831

⁹ Funding is provided for ongoing technology core services for the operation of the agency.

¹⁰ Funding is provided from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

¹¹ Base level funding is adjusted as follows:

	General Funds	Other Funds	Total
Electronic records project ongoing funding	\$172,800		\$172,800
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding	300,000		300,000
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding	100,000		100,000
Promotion funding for historic events	200,000		200,000
Operating expense increase from \$3,086,320 to \$4,268,015	458,895	\$200,000	658,895
Capital asset funding increase from \$1,649,725 to \$1,800,294	100,569		100,569
Total	\$1,332,264	\$200,000	\$1,532,264

¹² One-time funding is added for the following items:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs	\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000
Technology funding for digital storage	100,650		100,650
Electronic records project one-time funding	264,000		264,000
Whitestone Hill native memorial	50,000		50,000
Total	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650

Date: 2-19-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 1

**2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES
 BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018**

Senate Appropriations Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: 15.8151.01001

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Krebsbach Seconded By Robinson

Senators	Yes	No	Senators	Yes	No
Chairman Holmberg			Senator Heckaman		
Senator Bowman			Senator Mathern		
Senator Krebsbach			Senator O'Connell		
Senator Carlisle			Senator Robinson		
Senator Sorvaag					
Senator G. Lee					
Senator Kilzer					
Senator Erbele					
Senator Wanzek					

Total (Yes) _____ No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

*voice vote
 Carried*

Date: 2-19-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 2

**2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES
 BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018**

Senate Appropriations Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: _____

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Krebsbach Seconded By Robinson

Senators	Yes	No	Senators	Yes	No
Chairman Holmberg	✓		Senator Heckaman	✓	
Senator Bowman	✓		Senator Mathern		
Senator Krebsbach	✓		Senator O'Connell	✓	
Senator Carlisle	✓		Senator Robinson	✓	
Senator Sorvaag	✓				
Senator G. Lee	✓				
Senator Kilzer	✓				
Senator Erbele	✓				
Senator Wanzek	✓				

Total (Yes) 12 No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment Krebsbach

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

SB 2018: Appropriations Committee (Sen. Holmberg, Chairman) recommends **AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS** and when so amended, recommends **DO PASS** (12 YEAS, 0 NAYS, 1 ABSENT AND NOT VOTING). SB 2018 was placed on the Sixth order on the calendar.

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>258,753</u>	<u>3,480,717</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	11.00	79.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 14 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,175,000
Double Ditch	0	3,500,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	<u>0</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>175,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$4,914,650"

Re-number accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

	Base Budget	Senate Changes	Senate Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	
Exhibits		300,000	300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>258,753</u>	<u>3,480,717</u>
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
FTE	68.00	11.00	79.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

Adds Funding for Base Payroll Changes ¹	Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit	Adds Funding for Technology Administrator ³	Adds Funding for New Visitor Services/Security	Adds Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ⁵	Adds Funding for New Electronic
--	-------------------------------------	--	--	--	---------------------------------

		Increases ²		Officer ⁴		Records Archivist ⁶
Salaries and wages	\$263,564	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Operating expenses						
Capital assets						
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)					
Exhibits						
Total all funds	\$52,232	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Less estimated income	(174,133)	57,886	0	0	0	0
General fund	\$226,365	\$710,723	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
FTE	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Transfers FTE and Funding for Maintenance Positions⁷	Adds Funding for Temporary Employees⁸	Adds Funding for Technology Core Services⁹	Adds Funding for Welk Homestead Operations¹⁰	Adjusts Base Level Funding¹¹	Adds One-Time Funding¹²
Salaries and wages	\$678,269	\$460,831		\$85,000		
Operating expenses	100,000		320,304	50,000	1,181,695	364,650
Capital assets					150,569	4,725,000
Grants					(100,000)	
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits					300,000	
Total all funds	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,532,264	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	0	0	0	0	200,000	175,000
General fund	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,332,264	\$4,914,650
FTE	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Total Senate Changes
Salaries and wages	\$2,923,228
Operating expenses	2,016,649
Capital assets	4,875,569
Grants	(100,000)
Cultural heritage grants	
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)
Exhibits	300,000
Total all funds	\$9,804,114
Less estimated income	258,753
General fund	\$9,545,361
FTE	11.00

¹ Funding is added for cost-to-continue 2013-15 biennium salaries and benefit increases and for other base payroll changes.

² The following funding is added for 2015-17 biennium performance salary adjustments of 2 to 4 percent per year, and increases in monthly health insurance premiums from \$987 to \$1,162:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Salary increase - Performance	\$404,029	\$32,106	\$436,135
Health insurance increase	306,694	25,780	332,474
Total	\$710,723	\$57,886	\$768,609

³ Funding is added from the general fund to continue a technology administrator FTE position (\$184,157) provided by the 2013 Legislative Assembly as one-time funding for the 2013-15 biennium.

⁴ Funding is added from the general fund for a new visitor services/security officer FTE position (\$179,639).

⁵ Funding is added from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091).

⁶ Funding is added from the general fund for a new electronic records archivist FTE position (\$140,068).

⁷ Transfers funding from the general fund and 7 FTE positions (\$678,269) and related operating expenses (\$100,000) from the Office of Management and Budget to the State Historical Society.

⁸ The following funding is added for temporary employees:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Funding for temporary seasonal employees	\$305,605		\$305,605
Temporary employee salary increases	155,226		155,226
Total	\$460,831	\$0	\$460,831

⁹ Funding is provided for ongoing technology core services for the operation of the agency.

¹⁰ Funding is provided from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

¹¹ Base level funding is adjusted as follows:

	General Funds	Other Funds	Total
Electronic records project ongoing funding	\$172,800		\$172,800
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding	300,000		300,000
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding	100,000		100,000
Promotion funding for historic events	200,000		200,000
Operating expense increase from \$3,086,320 to \$4,268,015	458,895	\$200,000	658,895
Capital asset funding increase from \$1,649,725 to \$1,800,294	100,569		100,569
Total	\$1,332,264	\$200,000	\$1,532,264

¹² One-time funding is added for the following items:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs	\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000
Technology funding for digital storage	100,650		100,650
Electronic records project one-time funding	264,000		264,000
Whitestone Hill native memorial	50,000		50,000
Total	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650

2015 HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS

SB 2018

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/5/2015
24388

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

Gail Hrdlicka

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Attachment #1-9

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order. Individuals in the public section we introduced.

Claudia Berg, Director of State Historical Society: Attachment #1

Dave Skalsky, Assistant Director of State Historical Society: Attachment #2

Chairman Monson: Can you go through the FTE's again?

Skalsky: Further explained from Attachment #2.

Chairman Monson: So of those that the Senate left, of those 5 there is 3 left that they did fund?

Skalsky: Correct

Rep. Martinson: One of the things we want to visit about later after we get into this a little more is if we just transfer 7 employees from OMB to Historical, that's not always easy for us to explain to a lot of our colleagues they will view that as you getting 7 new employees.

Skalsky: We have talked about other options with OMB and there may be other options to address that.

Chairman Monson: Lori, Has that already been made in the OMB budget?

Lori Laschkewitsch: They did move those out of the OMB budget and into the Historical. So you will see a reduction in OMB budget of 7 FTE to coincide with increase of 7 FTE in this budget.

Skalsky: Cont. Attachment #2

Chairman Monson: Is this an update on your attachment the way the Senate kicked it out?

Skalsky: No, that doesn't include the adjustments made by the Senate.

Skalsky: Cont. Attachment #2

:23:28

Rep. Martinson: What is the status of the dinosaur? Do you have a name for your dinosaur?

Skalsky: We call it Dakota.

Rep. Martinson: What is the status with Dakota as far as I read that you have some type of contract with the people that actually own it and you did not ask for purchasing money from the Senate? Personally I think we would be very foolish not to purchase that so what is the situation?

Skalsky: We briefly signed an agreement with Mamouth(sp?) Research Foundation to try to make sure that fossil stays with us. That was done in November. It's not a contractual agreement where this is going to happen for sure. It gives us opportunity to work on obtaining that contract. There would be a contribution of \$3 million dollars to the Mamouth Research Foundation and in addition to acquiring Dakota there would be some connection with future fossils from that site.

Rep. Martinson: If we gave you \$3 million and you made the contribution, then we would own it?

Skalsky: Yes we would.

Rep. Martinson: There is a possibility we could lose it?

Skalsky: Yes there is.

Chairman Monson: You didn't request \$3 million to buy that fossil.

Skalsky: No we did not.

Chairman Monson: do you have people standing in line to help donate money to raise the \$3 million?

Skalsky: We are talking about that and yes I think there is some interest. I'm not sure at what level.

Rep. Sanford: The eighth grade curriculum, how frequently is that updated?

Skalsky: I'm not sure when the last time it was. I think the next step will be to put that curriculum online. So I think you are going to see a transition from the text book to online. They were also looking at the North Dakota Governing book for the 17 session.

Berg: With the curriculum the eighth grade was just completed. Being it is in an electronic format it can be added to regularly. We are looking at doing the same with our 4th grade curriculum that is also relatively new, but we would also like to put that on our website to make it more accessible for teachers and others using that information.

Chairman Monson: Any other questions.

Owen Piehl, 8th Grade, Mandan Middle School, Mandan, ND: Attachment #3

Scott J. Davis, Executive Director, ND Indian Affairs Commission: He did not present instead, Brad Hawk spoke on his behalf: Attachment #4

Amy Mossette, Three Affiliated Tribes, Twin Buttes, on double Ditch State Historic Site: Attachment #5.

Chairman Monson: It has been several years since I was out there at Double Ditch. I was very impressed with everything I saw there, but at that time I even saw the bank eroding. I would have thought something would have been done to stabilize it long before this and now I see these pictures I don't know how you are going to get back into position. Did I hear \$3 million?

Mossette: 3.5 million is what I heard.

Chairman Monson: 3.5 million? I think we could have done that for a couple hundred thousand a few years ago and now we have a big bill in front us.

Mossette: I was reading in the brochure the erosion has accelerated and getting worse. I am concerned that at some point this erosion is just going to continue on into the village and our ancestors are buried at Double Ditch.

Chairman Monson: I think when I was there it was almost kind of blessing that it was eroding because it was exposing some new artifacts.

Rep. Martinson: Is there a plan to do this?

Mossette: The State Historical Society can address that. I was explained to me briefly with the illustrations in the back with the jetty and the rot barrier and so many feet along the river front and it is an extensive plan.

Chairman Monson: The fact that it isn't in the budget makes it a little tougher for us to fund. Had it been in the budget I would have, myself, put that as a pretty high priority because you don't get those things back.

Lori Laschkewitsch: The Double Ditch funding for 3.5 million is in the budget.

Chairman Monson: I thought it was not in the budget at this time.

Jeff Stotts, Member of the Friends Group, Devils Lake, on Ft. Totten State Historic Site.: Presented for Annette Hofstad, District 15, Board member of the Fort Totten Historical Site.: Attachment #6

Vice Chairman Streyle: On this project is there actual engineering bids or are these just guesses? Are we going to come back 2 years from now and say well we missed it by \$400 thousand?

Stotts: The quotes I used in my comments were from an architectural reconstruction report I think done in 2009.

Dave Nething, Stutsman County Courthouse Committee in Jamestown: Attachment #7

:55:00

Chairman Monson: What did the Senate do on this item?

Nething: They kept everything as the Governor recommended which includes the \$500 thousand and providing another \$75 thousand.

Chairman Monson: Almost every renovation project and new buildings except the med school we took out our budgets that we had in the house until we could see what the revenue forecast was.

Dennis Hill, ND RECs, on the Governors Gallery and exhibit partnerships: Attachment #8

Karl Lembke, Historical Society Foundation: Attachment #9

Rep. Martinson: Are you done raising funds now for the expansion?

Lembke: No we are not done. We will always continue to raise money for the Heritage Center. The initial promise we made to the Heritage Center is more or less done, but we still have sponsorship opportunities that we want to make sure keep going for extra things for the future of the Heritage Center.

Rep. Martinson: How difficult would it be for you to raise part of the \$3 million?

Lembke: It would be difficult.

Rep. Martinson: You have about 4 years on your contract, so if we gave you \$1.5 or \$2 million to see what it was like out there then would you transfer that money to the Foundation?

Lembke: I think that would have a potential to be an avenue to get this done.

Chairman Monson: What was the final cost of the new Heritage Center?

Skalsky: \$50,000,000. However, we still have other items we are looking at like electronic, etc.

Chairman Monson: Adjourned the meeting.

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/13/2015
Job #24794

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature *Kenneth M. Toebel*

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency

Minutes:

Attachment #1

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order.

Sheila Sandness, Legislative Council: Handed out Attachment #1

Chairman Monson: 2013-15 base numbers. You don't have a column.

Sandness: They're at the top. (Refers to Att. #1)

Chairman Monson: 2015-17 biennium base levels. So that's actually 13-15 what we appropriated.

Sandness: Right.

Chairman Monson: We should really be thinking about, if we're going to do something with this Fort Mandan and Lewis & Clark up here, we should be thinking about whether it fits better into the Park or a museum. In some ways, Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, although I haven't been there for a couple of years, maybe could fit into the Historical Society more as a museum type of thing.

Rep. Martinson: I will have a lot of information for you early next week on costs and stuff. But don't use the term "to many, many more." It's going to be closer to three and four.

Chairman Monson: I was hoping you were going to say it's going to be closer to free.

Rep. Martinson: The bank loan is around 2. They owe another contractor \$250,000, so that's \$2.2. I will get you the figures. I talked with Historical; they don't want it. They're not interested in taking over another project. I don't think we want to force it onto somebody

who's not interested. Parks and Rec, the Governor kind of did us a favor by putting \$30-million in there over the budget, and so we've got some latitude.

Chairman Monson: I have set up on my own, Sunday afternoon at 2:00 at Washburn, at Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center, and see what they've got going. We'll go over to Fort Mandan and their interpretive center. I wanted to see the 4-H camp; not that it has anything to do with these budgets, but I'd kind of like to see what we've been sticking money in there; and I've been told they're going to be back asking for more money soon. And I want to go over and see the marina that we bought last year, and that's in Parks and Rec, not this budget. And then Double Ditch, I don't think I'm going to have time. Double Ditch is only about 10 miles out of town. I've been there before, but it's been a long time. So I want to see what damage is going on there. What do you guys think about Double Ditch? We haven't seen it other than in pictures here. Some people I talk to say, it's nature. Let it go, and there's no way to stop the Missouri River. And I guess maybe that's true. Some other people have said the Corps of Engineers is probably the ones responsible, so we should let them fix it. Let the Federal government come in and do it. It's a historic site, so it fits into the Historical Society, but is it our responsibility as a state to fix erosion? We can probably talk more intelligently about this subject on Monday after we've seen Double Ditch. And ideas? What are your thoughts on what we should do with that?

Rep. Martinson: If we save \$3.5-million on that, we can buy the dinosaur and some food for it.

(8:36)

Chairman Monson: I'm looking around and I don't see a whole lot of enthusiasm to spend \$3.5-million. I hate to see something like that going by the wayside, but maybe we won't see any more big erosion for several years, until the Missouri River gets jumping its banks again. It's nature. Let's see if the Feds will take care of it. I love that idea of the dinosaur. The thing is, we don't need to kick in \$3-million right now, because they have five years to get it. Is there a way, do you think, does anybody besides me want to buy the dinosaur?

Rep. Martinson: You guys should have been here when they ran North Dakota. It was a little scary at times, but quite magnificent.

Chairman Monson: But you didn't want to walk where they walked. We may have been remiss in not going over to the Heritage Center. I have not seen everything that's over there in the new building. I've been over there for many receptions, and I have been through little pieces of it.

Rep. Martinson: One day next week, why don't we leave this committee about 11 or so and go over there. And then have lunch. I've wanted to try out their new food shop. It's run by Harvest Grill over in Mandan, and I've heard they've got a good soup and sandwich. Why don't we just go over there at 11? I think dinosaurs are a huge attraction, myself, and \$3-million for one of five or six in the world, unless he's just little pieces that haven't been put together yet, or something, he's got to be impressive. Or she.

(15:08)

Rep. Schmidt: With respect to Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs for \$1. almost 2 million dollars. I'm kind of interested in what our feelings are about that.

Chairman Monson: I am stopping tonight at Fort Totten on my way home. So, at 7:30 tonight, I'm meeting Rep. Hofstad's wife, who is on the board for Fort Totten, and I'm going to get a tour of the fort there. That is the real deal; it's not a reproduction. That's real 1800s boards and bricks and mortar. That's one that's very unique, too. There's hardly any of them in the United States like that. So we, in my estimation, got to put some money into it. Whether it needs that much, I thought it looked like it was in pretty good shape because I was just there last Saturday for the grand opening of their tribal college student center. It's right next door to the tribal college. That was a very impressive place too. That simulator that we helped them buy, that was quite a deal. Looking at it from the outside, it looked like it was in pretty good shape. They're going to show me some things that need repair, so I can give you a report on Monday about that one. What was the other one you mentioned?

Rep. Schmidt: Stutsman County Courthouse. They've got them on the same line, and the same amount of money. The senate version is the same \$1.175 million.

Chairman Monson: So the Senate changes to the executive budget.

Sandness: The Senate just approved what was in the executive recommendation.

Chairman Monson: So that was \$1-million in general fund, and \$175,000 in special funds. What's the source of the special funds? Is it just donations? What do you think about those?

Rep. Schmidt: Fort Totten to me is one issue, and Stutsman County Courthouse is another one. I'm not so thrilled about the Stutsman County Courthouse repair; that's for sure.

Rep. Boe: The Stutsman County Courthouse. Didn't we have something about that last session?

Chairman Monson: We have in the past had something for it.

Rep. Boe: Obviously we have not funded it.

Sandness: I'm not really sure. This is not my budget. I'm sitting in for Chris. I can try to do some checking.

Chairman Monson: See if you can go back a few biennia, and see what we have done in the past. I know we have done something there.

Rep. Martinson: I don't remember; I didn't really look through the handouts from Fort Totten. Did they have visitor numbers?

Chairman Monson: If they did, it wouldn't be very big. I can ask them that.

Rep. Martinson: They told us what they would use the Stutsman County Courthouse for, but it sounds to me like we would be helping renovate a building which is primarily used for Jamestown civic functions; lunches and banquets. I don't know if people go through a old courthouse as a tourist attraction. We've got old courthouses throughout North Dakota.

Chairman Monson: We've got one on each one; color stuff handed out to us. Built in 1883. North Dakota's oldest surviving courthouse. Listed on the National Register of Historic Places, so that means we have to keep it up. One of only two county courthouses in the state in the gothic revival style. It looks like something that came from Europe.

Rep. Boe: When you are on the national historic register, you are not required to keep it up.

Chairman Monson: We can't destroy it. Once it's on the register, you keep it up or let it go to total ruin. But you can't raze it; that's for sure.

Sandness: Last session you gave them a \$450,000 pool of funding that included Fort Totten infirmary repairs. And Stutsman County Courthouse repairs. And the purchase of the Lawrence Welk homestead. That was in a pool.

Chairman Monson: It's got the most complete collection of pressed tin in the state of North Dakota. It's kind of interesting stuff, but I don't know if it's worth \$1-million. The only remaining North Dakota building directly related to the activities of the 1880s statehood movement. Over \$1-million was invested into the exterior of the Stutsman County Courthouse in the 1990s.

Sandness: There was some Federal fiscal stimulus money provided for Fort Totten in the 2009 session. Fort Totten State Historic Site Commissary Storehouse Exhibit and Signage. They received money for that. Some building repairs and maintenance. They received money for that under the capital projects line. There has been some money provided.

Chairman Monson: How much was that?

Sandness: They received general funds of \$250,000 and special funds of \$800,000 in the executive recommendation. So that was \$1.05-million. And the legislature added the commissary, storehouse and exhibit signage for \$385,000. That was in the 09 session.

Chairman Monson: So, that was six years ago. That's a lot of money. I'm still looking at the Stutsman County one, and this is phase 1 they're asking for now, incomplete renovations, phase 1; electrical re-wiring, outlets and fixtures: \$98,000; plumbing, bathroom renovations: \$122,000; floor repair and refinish: \$100,000. I'm in the wrong business. I can certainly run a sander and put down some stuff. I would gladly do that project for \$100,000. New water main: \$25,000. Repair tin walls and painting: \$103,000. Exhibits: \$40,000 and 15 percent contingency. What do you suppose contingency means?

Sandness: I believe in a lot of construction projects, they add a contingency line in case there's over-runs or changes they need to make later in the process.

Chairman Monson: Phase I is \$575,000 for the Stutsman County Courthouse. Phase 2 is an elevator installation. I don't see that they're going to get... Is there anything in this one that's worth funding? Did I word that wrong?

Vice Chairman Streyle: I do not want to be on the conference committee for this one, please.

Chairman Monson: So that's why you're voting no all the way through? Is there anything there that's really pressing, in anybody's mind?

Rep. Schmidt: Did we give any money to Cooperstown, where they're re-building their courthouse?

Chairman Monson: I know we bought them a missile site. I drive by it quite regularly and have never stopped. I saw one car there once.

Rep. Schmidt: Where do you draw the line on fixing old courthouses? As far as I'm concerned with the Stutsman County Courthouse, I'd say that's your issue. And besides that, oil is down another \$1.20 a barrel today.

Chairman Monson: I go through Jamestown, and I will be going through there next Friday on the way home. I'll see if I can stop there and get a couple pictures, and maybe I can get an idea if there's anything worth... Looking at the Fort Totten one now, and they've got a lot of buildings. This is, wow! It looks like 16 different buildings. We gave them money to put signs up, and I had a hard time finding any signs last weekend. So what are they asking for this time? Incomplete renovations: they want electrical rewiring for something, interior doors and hardware, repair interior bearing walls, repair and paint tin ceiling, \$48,000 for architects fees; mechanical system. I will get information for you and we will look at some of that. And maybe Double Ditch as well.

Rep. Sanford: On the Ft. Totten one, when you read one of the pieces of testimony that was given, one of the things about this particular project is it completes the hospital project. So it sounds like they've got a start on it. This \$500,000 plus their \$100,000 would complete the hospital project, so at least you would feel like you got one thing off the... I'm not sure the courthouse one has a completion. It's a continuing kind of thing.

Chairman Monson: The hospital, if I'm looking at this thing right, was built in 1878. That looks like almost \$1-million...\$931,000. Is that just for the hospital completion?

Rep. Sanford: They have spent \$476,000 on the project, and are asking for \$500,000 plus they would raise \$100,000, and there's your \$1-million hospital.

Chairman Monson: I have to find her testimony.

Vice Chairman Streyle: On the electronic stuff, I really think we should take out the electronic stuff for this session. I mean they've got enough projects going on, just to open the new historical society, plus all these other ones. I think that can be pushed next biennium. Basically, all the technology stuff, I would take out.

Chairman Monson: At one time, Rep. Skarphol and I were working hard to get the internet 2 or internet 3, and that was for the whole historical society and the new. We wanted them to put it in at the same time they were building it.

Rep. Martinson: Was that the northern tier stuff?

Chairman Monson: No, but it was kind of like it. It was connected with it, but this was just for the capital grounds. The northern tier cable stuff; that served the colleges, universities. But it also was going to make it possible for us to get it here, I think. We were pretty serious about that, and it wouldn't have cost a lot of money. That's when PSC commissioner Randy Christmann happened to be Sen. Christman, and he said, "What does anybody want the internet for?" He shot that down. We were on a conference committee, and we just shook our heads.

(36:30)

Vice Chairman Streyle: He's not really against anything any more, if you've seen the PSC budget.

Chairman Monson: At that time, he sure didn't want to fund some progressive things. We're still on Historical Society. What line item are you looking at?

Vice Chairman Streyle: I would take out the visitor services security, personnel, site supervisor personnel, electronic archivist, technology funding for digital, electronic records one-time funding; I'd take all that out. Honestly. I'm not sure what restore FTE technology advisor means. Did we fund that as a one-time last time? I know we did something with technology advisor last session, but I don't remember what it was.

Chairman Monson: Are you reading off this blue sheet, or where are you?

Vice Chairman Streyle: The sheet that Sheila gave out, right in the middle. Senate version.

Chairman Monson: OK.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Put the dino in, get rid of the ditch, keep Fort Totten and get rid of Stutsman would be my thoughts.

Chairman Monson: The digital archives business is on this blue sheet. Technology budget items. I guess there's more than just the blue sheet.

Rep. Schmidt: Could Rep. Streyle go back through, starting with the top of the handout, those things that he just outlined?

Vice Chairman Streyle: It was basically contingent if they needed it, they would come back in this session and ask for it, which they're doing. The one where it says new FTE visitor service security officer: I'd take that out.

Chairman Monson: OK. When we were talking about that security officer, before we go any farther, they could probably lose all their security because the highway patrol has an office in the Heritage Center, manned 24/7, and they man all the security for the whole capital complex. Right across the hall is security for the Heritage Center, and they're manned 24/7 by different people. Is the Heritage Center in the business of providing security? Or is the highway patrol there prepared to do security? We are duplicating here. To me, we could get rid of their whole security contingent, and say, highway patrol, even if we have to give them some extra money, which I don't think we'd have to, and I've been in discussions with Rep. Thoreson's committee a little bit on that. My idea is, they should surely be able to provide security for the Heritage Center.

Rep. Boe: I would guess we would find out that the cost of an employee for a security officer for a trained highway patrolman with the benefits package that we give them, would probably be substantial.

Chairman Monson: I don't see why the highway patrol would want extra FTEs to do that? Why? I don't see why they would need anybody else. They'd be watching a few more cameras in the middle of the night. You know that the security personnel for the historical society, 24/7, even if there's only one person on duty at a time, eight-hour shift, that's three people per day, and that's seven days a week. That isn't going to happen, so they must have four or five. How much money do we spend on security for the heritage center?

Sandness: I'm not really sure. I can see if we can find out.

Chairman Monson: We could probably buy a dinosaur for what they do that. I'll be you it's four FTEs, and they're asking for another one. They probably need somebody during the day, when they're open. But at night? I don't think so. I think this is something we've really got to dig into.

Rep. Dosch: I agree, and we can ask Rep. Streibel there, how many 24/7 security guards does he have walking around the bank? The answer is zero. You have your security cameras, you have your motion detectors. I can see one during the day when it's open to the general public, you want someone around, but this 24/7 is getting kind of ridiculous.

Chairman Monson: Sheila can you dig into that? The whole security line item.

Sandness: We will find out what they have budgeted for security in 15-17. And what the budget is for a number of FTE and dollars.

Chairman Monson: Rep. Streyle was leading us down the path here.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Basically, all I would leave is maybe the technology advisor and the seven transfers. Get rid of all the other three positions, do the dino, get rid of the ditch.

Chairman Monson: You're going too fast. We got the security officers gone, historic site supervisor gone, electronic records archivist can be in another biennium. What did you say about restore FTE technology administrator?

Vice Chairman Streyle: Not knowing what that person does, I guess put a question mark by it. I'd get rid of the ditch, do the dino, get rid of Stutsman County.

Chairman Monson: What about technology core services? That's almost got to be in there, doesn't it? You're down to the one-time funding, then. And you said get rid of the courthouse.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Get rid of the ditch, the courthouse, those two technology pieces, and keep the rest. We'll do the dino.
(45:24)

Chairman Monson: If we were to, say we'll dedicate a certain amount of money, 'cause we can't bind the hands of anybody in the future, but if we didn't want to come up with the whole \$3-million, we could say we'll put so much in, you match it, and then next time around, if you've met the trigger or something, we'll consider going the next step, phase 2 or something. But if you don't raise your \$1-million or whatever we throw out for a match, then we take the money back again. That was one of the discussions I was having with some others.

Rep. Guggisberg: Is the idea here that this is all going to be put into one amendment and then we're going to vote on it? I might lighten your load a little bit and stop in Jamestown on the way home, and take a look at this courthouse.

Chairman Monson: If you would, that would be good.

Rep. Guggisberg: I'm just wondering, can we vote on some of this stuff separately?

Chairman Monson: It's your wish. If we don't come up with relative consensus, I don't expect everybody is going to agree on all of this, but if we can find five things on here that we all say, yeah.

Rep. Guggisberg: I was thinking the dinosaur doesn't seem like it's a huge hurry, but I know that some of the other appropriations subcommittees have been talking about doing some contingency funding depending on revenues in the future. So maybe that would be an option for this. If things are looking a little better six months from now, we agree to fund it.

Chairman Monson: I guess we could do that. My thinking is, this is \$3-million in the next five years, so if we didn't fund them a penny this time, that would probably still work. But we could give them a little incentive to go out and start raising some money for it.

Rep. Martinson: We are going in, if things are as they are now, and as some of our people want to cut these budgets, we're going to go into the next biennium with \$580-million in the bank. All of the concern is for the 2017 biennium, not the next two years. But that is a well-kept secret around here: \$580-million in the bank at the end of the biennium if we keep on the present course. So we're going to quibble over here about a few hundred thousand dollars or a couple million? That's just crazy.

Chairman Monson: I'm not sure that your number; where did you get that one?

Rep. Martinson: I believe it was from Jeff.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Budget stabilization fund.

Rep. Martinson: I'm also talking that, if you ask Al and Jeff, are you concerned about the next biennium, they'll say no. That's not the problem; the problem is two years after that. The basic problem is they don't want to spend any money. So this gets used as a reason why they're all flailing around here, cutting all this money out of the budgets.

Chairman Monson: The silos will be empty. The SIIF fund isn't going to have a lot of money in it, the way it's been explained to me. Two years from now; right now we're draining the SIIF fund, and there probably isn't going to be a whole lot put back in there. But there will be money in other places.

Rep. Dosch: That's probably another discussion for another time. I have a couple questions, if we can move on. As far as the travel.

Chairman Monson: Continue. The travel that you're referring to, is that traveling and historic sites exhibits funding?

Rep. Dosch: Yes. I mean, \$450,000. Do we have detail on that? I can't find it on IBARS. That's an increase, so I'm trying to figure out if we know what that's for.

Chairman Monson: The Senate cut that back to \$300,000. So it's a \$300,000 increase. These guys are kind of sneaky in a way. They put two things together. They put traveling and then they put historic sites exhibit funding, and then they put the Stutsman County Courthouse in with Fort Totten. Maybe they just want a pool with some flexibility there so they can move it from place to place.

Rep. Dosch: Then they also have promotional funding for historical events. So there's a lot of that.

Chairman Monson: That's \$200,000 and the Senate gave them those.

Rep. Dosch: I'm just saying I think we should get the detail on what that is.

Sandness: It's not much detail but it does, in the change package, say that the travel and historic sites exhibits says it's funding for the Governor's Gallery traveling exhibits, which is that one gallery way on the east side, I believe, of the Heritage Center. And then for historic sites exhibits. So that's what it says in the summary.

Rep. Dosch: But this is increase, so do you know what we're paying now?

Sandness: I don't know, but we can find out.

Chairman Monson: I think those are all things that we really need to know because there could be millions in there now.

Rep. Dosch: If you look at the bill itself, take a look at line 13, operating expenses. The base level is \$2.6-million, and they're asking for a \$2-million increase. Granted, some of that stuff we already took out, some of that security stuff and all of that, but it's hard to explain almost a 45 percent increase in the operating expense.

Chairman Monson: That is a pretty big amount, isn't it? When did their operating have to kick in to start operating the new big building? Because that's been going for a while, even though it didn't open until last fall. They must still have had heat and electricity. Probably not as much as they got going. That's a big increase. Sheila, can you get into, have somebody pretty much right down the line on some of this? Operating is huge. Have somebody dig into the base and what the intended increase is there. Capital assets, being they're at \$1.7 and they want an increase and the Senate gave them \$4.875-million. Is that correct?

Rep. Dosch: That's part of that Double Ditch, isn't it?

Chairman Monson: The Senate didn't give them Double Ditch. This is not one-time, so it would have to be some of the stuff up above. I'm sure they're looking at even the wages and salaries. They must be looking at all these new FTEs. They've got transferred from OMB maintenance positions, so that's \$778,000 increase for seven FTEs. But that will just be a switch. It'll come out of one to this one. So OMB will go down. But they've still got six other ones for FTEs. Rep. Streyle suggested we take out most if not all of those.

Sandness: Just looking at the operating expense line in the Senate version, it looks like the increase includes those OMB maintenance positions, that technology core services, that's \$320,000. The electronic records is \$172,000 and that's in the operating line. There's also funding for something Fourth grade and governing ND curriculum funding.

Chairman Monson: That one should also be one-time, and it's not.

Sandness: It's \$100,000 and it's ongoing.

Chairman Monson: What's in that line item in the base? Was there anything in there?

Sandness: I don't know. I can't see the increases in this detail. You'd have to ask them if there's any base funding for that.

Chairman Monson: We have required the civics, which is not fourth grade. Now we say you have to pass a civics test before you can get out of high school. Fourth grade and governing ND curriculum is an ongoing thing. We've required that we teach ND history in fourth grade as part of the curriculum that we have required through DPI. And also in 7th and 8th grade or somewhere in junior high, and now we've come along and required that they're going to have to have a civics test to get out of high school. So these are things that we've required. And different places in different budgets do have parts of it. And this is not a lot of money. If it's \$100,000 and he does a bang-up job.

Rep. Sanford: Is there something in DPI related to that? I asked the question when this was being presented about that money, and we were told that this was for essentially making it available through electronic means, and that it would therefore save money in the long run because you would just be able to replace the material. So I'm not sure if this is the total curriculum or if this is pieces that somebody over in the regular curriculum, if you would, which is in DPI, that this would be resources that would coordinate with the regular curriculum.

Chairman Monson: I think you are absolutely right, or at least asking the right questions. This is almost like workforce training. It's in DPI's budget, and it's in some of those pass-through grants; the historical society, the humanities does stuff, North Central Council of School TV does stuff with it. They make videos, some places make print, some put digital. If this is digital, Sheila might have some information here.

(1:01:14)

Sandness: I have the DPI budget. Last time around, in 2013, DPI was given \$20,000 as a pass-through grant. It was meant to be funding for republication of the Governing ND textbook.

Chairman Monson: That's because they were so popular. We used them all, and they had to reprint. Go on.

Sandness: That was in DPI's budget. I don't know, in addition to that, if there was anything else. I can do some checking. But I know that was in their budget last time around. So it was one-time funding, so that got pulled out, and it's not in there now because it was one-time funding.

Chairman Monson: I do know that she can't do that for \$100,000 because that is, well, we required it, and it's a lot of different pieces. Sheila, since you've got DPI's budget, maybe you can dig to the bottom of that fourth grade and seventh or eighth grade, I don't remember. And then, if there's something in high school, I think he does 11th grade level stuff, too. Now we have to do the civics thing in high school, so we're getting, maybe we don't teach it past eighth grade, but that makes it harder to, well that's ND government.

Rep. Dosch: Sheila you said that the seven maintenance positions that we're transferring over, that they're in the operating expense line. Why would they be in there rather than the salary and wages line?

Sandness: That's a good question. I don't have this budget. I'm not really sure. There's some in the salary line and then there's some in the operating line. So I don't know if there's expenditures related to those maintenance positions. I'd have to ask. Those positions are \$778,269 and, of that amount, \$678,269 is in salaries and wages, and \$100,000 is in operating. So I don't know what the \$100,000 would be for.

Becky Deichert, OMB: There are operator expenses related to each of those FTE, so that's why you see some of it in the operating line. But like Sheila just said, it's about \$100,000 in the operating.

Chairman Monson: What's this Whitestone Hill native memorial? That didn't get funded originally in the Governor's budget, and the Senate put \$50,000 in there. Anybody remember anything about that?

Rep. Schmidt: That is a memorial that Rep. Brandenburg and I think Kempenich are pushing forward. There are two memorials there; one to the cavalry and one to the American Natives, and they want to upgrade the American Native one to be a little more substantial than what's there now.

Chairman Monson: Where is this?

Rep. Schmidt: I think it's somewhere in Kempenich's area, if I'm not mistaken.

Chairman Monson: OK. The Senate put \$50,000 in there.

Vice Chairman Streyle: We did see some real nice pictures, too. So if you want to see them, go see Rep. Brandenburg. I would say that we should probably go ahead with that one. I would support going ahead with it.

Rep. Martinson: I was just thinking we could see Brandenburg at the Lawrence Welk house.

Rep. Dosch: I think that should be put on the list to be taken out, the \$50,000. The Governor didn't have it in his, and we're adding stuff and we're supposed to be taking away stuff. So, if we're making up this list, I'd like to see that on there. I'd also like to see the \$135,000 for the Welk home be taken out. Again, it's not in the Governor's budget. You know, a session ago before they went through with this, I suggested we give them \$5000 and move the house to the Buckstop Junction here in Bismarck, where all the other historical buildings are, and we would have been done with this thing. And then the deal was, just help us buy it, and then the local historical society down there is going to take care of everything else. And it's all going to be fixed up before we get it, so don't worry. Well, the Senate gave them \$100,000; we spent that, now they want another \$135,000. So we're at \$235,000 for the Welk home. Who's the former head of the Historical Society? Merl Paaverud. I told him, this is going to be an unending thing. Just haul it to Bismarck. We'll pay the money to haul it to Bismarck and put it in Buckstop with all the others. He said, well, they're going to take care of it. You talk about mission creep, and you look at the increase in the budgets and all this stuff, and it's just ridiculous. He was given a heads-up, and you could just see it. Anything the Historical Society does, I'm sorry, but it doesn't end with one funding. I'd put Lawrence Welk on the list, too, to remove it.

Rep. Martinson: It's with a great deal of pride that I nominate my friend Mark Dosch to be on the conference committee. He's going to have to go against senators who want Larry Welk to have his home.

Chairman Monson: I think you just bought yourself a spot on that conference committee, Rep. Dosch. I don't know of anybody who's going to dig their heels in quite like you, except

maybe Rep. Streyle. You two could make a really good team on here. We'll put Guggisberg on just so that he can keep...

Vice Chairman Streyle: Last time we had 16 conference committees, and I left for the weekend. Bob Skarphol came in they solved it, so I definitely do not want to be on this committee.

Chairman Monson: That's almost a record.

Rep. Dosch: Maybe it was 13. I don't know. Karen Krebsbach was on there.

Chairman Monson: I was just going to bring up the Peace Gardens, but I guess that's not in this one. That's in the next budget that I said we might talk about today. That's in Parks and Rec. We got a lot of questions here. Sheila, if you can get to the right person to get us a better breakdown on what's in the base funding, and what some of these new things are anticipated to be. And I think since you're in DPI, you'd be a good one to check into more, all the different places where 4th grade and 8th grade or any other civics curriculum, and if the Senate has added anything in the DPI budget that deals with that civics requirement now. But that was its own separate bill. So I don't know if the Senate has coordinated anything with that, or if that's up to us to do. We'll have to look at some of this. Anything else for information purposes on the Historical Society?

Rep. Dosch: If you look at the total general fund increase that this budget is looking at, the general funds, it's a 67 percent increase. So, whoever wants to carry this one, but I sure won't be voting for it.

Chairman Monson: Well, not unless you do a really good job on the conference committee. If you get this whittled down to 6 ½ percent, you just might carry it.

Rep. Martinson: As much as Rep. Dosch has assured himself a position on the committee, I have assured myself that I won't be on the committee.

Rep. Dosch: I don't have a dinosaur in this fight.

Chairman Monson: You probably don't have a fort in this fight, either. Or a historical home. Or a historical courthouse. These forts and courthouses and memorials. Oofdah! They add up. I suppose I should be fair, and go up and take pictures of Icelandic State Park, the museum that we're building up there without state money. If you happen to look at the list for \$20-some million, there's not one penny up there for Icelandic State Park. And we have a foundation that actually does what it's supposed to. It raises money locally and donates it to the place.

Meeting adjourned 10:15 am

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/23/2015
25296

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

1 Attachment

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order.

He spoke regarding Double Ditch Indian Village and mentioned to do it right you need a jetty; something upstream of that; keeps it away from the bank. Without that it could be a \$3.5M temporary fix.

Fern Swenson, Director of Archeology and Historic Division, ND State Historical Society, The jetty is part of the concept plan that was proposed to us the restoration people visited the site earlier this year.

Chairman Monson

The \$3.5M would it build a jetty as well?

Swenson: They are small jetties along the river bank and it wouldn't be that it would push the river to the opposite side of the bank and make a problem for someone else, but rather that it would get the river away from the bank itself.

Chairman Monson

There could be graves all along the river, correct?

Swenson: there is one on the flood plain below Double Ditch and then up by the coulee, just north of the Double Ditch proper itself; 2 graves were taken out 20 some years ago in those locations; but the concentration of the graves are all along the bank.

Chairman Monson

There are jetty's planned in there?

Swenson: correct.

Rep. Boe

If you were going to build jetty's can we just go build them or do we need a permit for that from the Corps of Engineers?

Swenson: you would need a 404 permit from the Bismarck office of the Corp of Engineers and we review those projects on a regular basis.

Rep. Boe: what would be the timeline for getting a 404 permit?

Swenson: our review has to happen within 30 days; it does happen in a few months.

Rep. Schmidt

There are a number of historical acts that deal...does the Corp not have any obligation for this site; because the erosion is based on the management of the river and the effect on the site?

Swenson: the Corp. of Engineers was at the meeting last summer as well; and they are maintaining since it's not on a reservoir; it's on the free-flowing banks; it's not theirs; they only have jurisdiction within that 5 feet of the bank. They have a section 14 public program that we use Fort Abercrombie; and at that time, it took several years; but the Omaha district; that even if it meets those requirements, then it would take 5 years to get into their system. No guarantee it would be approved; because it's not on the reservoir.

Chairman Monson

What can you tell us about Whitestone Hill Native Memorial?

Swenson: could address some questions

Chairman Monson

It wasn't in the governor's recommended budget; the Senate put in \$50,000 in there, what's going on with it?

Swenson: the idea was to develop a concept for a memorial to honor the Native Americans; currently there is a memorial to honor soldiers, but there is a much smaller one to honor Native Americans.

Chairman Monson

Would it be similar in size and scope, to the soldier's memorial?

Swenson: we would work with Standing Rock on the size and shape; came from Repr. Brandenburg and Kempenich

Streyle: I don't know how we can do the \$3.5M; I wouldn't support it under any circumstance.

Chairman Monson

It won't stop it; it's a big area, a big undertaking. We are charged with taking a whole bunch of money out of general fund. We have talked about Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse. I have pictures going around.

Rep. Schmidt

Did you want to go through the green sheets starting with number 1; that adds all the FTE's in there.

Chairman Monson

Yes, we can do the green sheets. Number 1 and 2 are taken care of. Go to Number 3 for the FTE positions on new Heritage center expansion. 2 for Security positions; Senate did not include those 2; they have a lot of cameras. My hope was we could combine the Highway Patrol security; it would be the Highway Patrol taking over for the Heritage Center.

Rep. Schmidt

Looking at the FTE's under the Senate version; said the base level funding changes; the Senate gave them seven from OMB and then they only gave them the four were funded; I wouldn't fund any more than the Senate has.

Chairman Monson

The 7 in number 4...it's a transfer, of 7 FTE's they are not new positions. On number three, is everyone ok with what the Senate did there?

Rep. Schmidt

The Senate restored an FTE for Technology Administrator, Visitor Services, Security officer, Historic Site Supervisor and Electronic Records Archivist. Is this an additional one over the current archivist?

Claudia Berg Director of State Historical Society

Electronic archivist is something completely different than anyone in the agency. It's specializing in how to take care of all these electronic records; we are hard pressed to handle on this state wide for records management with a matching position in ITD; for state records. *See attachment # 1*

Chairman Monson

State records; what are you talking about? Secretary of State sends you stuff?

Berg: yes, all state records and county as well

Representative Schmidt on the historic site supervisor, is that a field individual that goes cultural on-site surveys?

Berg: a person that has been working ¾ time for the last 11 years, managing the former governor's mansion and camp Hancock here in town. He oversees all maintenance of those structures, grass cutting and programming.

Chairman Monson

A .75 FTE before and you're going to go to one...looks like this is adding a full one; is this 1.75 position?

Berg: converting to a full time FTE

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council: listed as a temporary employee, not an FTE

Berg: not at all

Chairman Monson He's not in your base

Berg; he's been a temporary employee for 11 years.

Chairman Monson: Temporary seasonal employee positions?

Berg: for gallery guides and security; those are our frontline people now that we've doubled our square footage. These people are out there 7 days a week as well as for special events. We can train and rely on to be here at specific times when we need them there.

Chairman Monson

Funding for temporary seasonal employees tie into 5 on our green sheet?

Dave Skalsky: Assistant Director of Heritage Center...the difference between the two the one under number 5 is referenced to our Historic Site staff. Working as our seasonal employees out there this works out to \$12.70 per hour average.

Chairman Monson

5 is throughout the state; and 6 provides funding for technology services?

Skalsky: there will be two pieces to that; charge so much per terabyte and the rest is continuing costs.

Chairman Monson

All goes to IT

Skalsky: that money is funneled through to them for services

Chairman Monson

Neil...works through you?

Skalsky: yes he works through us; going to all electronic stuff

Chairman Monson

Provides funding for promoting historical events; number 10 is \$200,000; the Senate gave you that amount; what's 12, increases capital assets funding?

Skalsky: our base budgets; look at insured value of our buildings and apply a multiplier to that insured value.

Chairman Monson

The big item is Double Ditch \$3.5M; 14 on the green sheet; provides one-time funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County courthouse. I know Fort Totten would match with 20%, whatever they got, but I'm not sure if that's what the \$175,000 is?

Skalsky: the group down there; \$100,000; and Stutsman said \$75,000 to match dollars to what the state would provide.

Chairman Monson

Special funds, not federal funds that can get triggered here its just local foundations raising money and kicking in?

Skalsky: Correct

Rep. Schmidt

With respect to number 6; provides money for technology, if we discussed that; what are technology core services

Skalsky: space for servers; that when we get photos or electronic records, we have a place to put them.

Schmidt: it's not like contracting with someone else for services?

Skalsky: it is not, it's paying ITD for hosting the server and maintaining and providing security.

Monson...It doesn't go into your operating, it could be lumped together?

Skalsky: it will be in our operating account, but we like to account for it separately so we know where we're at.

Chairman Monson

The construction in progress is probably behind us, are you taking care of those things?

Skalsky: we are; when the audit committee conducted the audit; it's what to capitalize and what not.

Chairman Monson

The dinosaur, I think that's just fantastic. Then we hear about Valley City has a triceratops; if we don't raise the funding it will leave the state

Berg: the Dakota, we have on exhibit now is a rarer find for North Dakota and would be of greater interest. We already have a triceratops.

Chairman Monson

The one you have is from North Dakota?

Berg: yes and we have the jaw and skull display.

Chairman Monson

The dinosaur; you have 3.5 years to come up with \$3M, this is a good time to say we'll let you work that for awhile

Rep. Martinson

We'd be foolish to let the dinosaur go

Chairman Monson

I agree, we would be foolish; if we could come up with some incentive; where we could kick in a little and match it; raise money like that; that might be something we could sell.

Chairman Monson

Not much wiggle room, other than Double Ditch; unless we want to pick a fight with Senate over some FTE.

Chairman Monson

Not too far away from finalizing this.

Rep. Martinson

Let's give ...\$1.5M that we can show a good faith commitment; they would have to raise.

Chairman Monson:

So if we put in \$1.5M into the dinosaur, they would have to raise \$2,000,000?

Rep. Martinson

They have tapped people pretty hard for that building. If it's a good deal for the citizens of North Dakota, it's a good deal. We are going to end the session in \$6-700M in funds. They don't want to tell you the numbers.

Rep. Guggisberg

Agree with Rep. Martinson; I want to fund for the dinosaur; but the gloom and doom people are not going to allow us to fund the Governor's budget and we will have to make it up somewhere and if we fund \$2M for the dinosaur...where are we going to cut \$3M from the other budget?

Rep. Martinson

We hire people to give us budget forecast...\$150M more; you're wrong on your sales tax forecast. Who says we have to make cuts?

Rep. Martinson

Do the job we were elected to do; to buy the dinosaur for \$3M, the people on the floor of the House ...and allow the people on the floor to vote. I'm not going to have people tell me how to vote.

Chairman Monson

I'll vote for it, but not for \$3M this time, because there is time.

Rep. Martinson

Move \$1.5M to put the dinosaur in there for Dakota the Dinosaur
Second by **Vice Chairman Streyle**

Rep. Guggisberg

Tomorrow morning; have this discussion

Voice vote: motioned carried. *#1*

Vice Chairman Streyle motioned:

Take Double Ditch out \$3.5M

Seconded Rep. Schmidt

Voice vote: Motion carried *#2*

Chairman Monson

Whitestone Hill Native memorial: \$50,000. The Governor did not put any money into the Welk homestead operating fund. But the Senate put \$135,000 in. How much did we pay for the Welk home? \$100,000; and now it's going to cost, \$135,000?

Rep. Schmidt *made motion:*

Back Jack and go to zero take the Welk homestead to zero for operating expense

Representative Boe Seconded.

Roll Call Vote: Motion passed 5-1-1 *#3*

Chairman Monson

We are doing these backward; working off of last year's budget

Vice Chairman Streyle

Work off the Senate this time

Chairman Monson

Senate has \$1M

Vice Chairman Streyle

Cut that in half

Chairman Monson: \$250 for each?

Vice Chairman Streyle motioned:

\$300,000 Fort Totten

\$200,000 Stutsman County

\$175,000 Special Funds

Chairman Monson

The foundations: is the \$175,000 is local funding

Rep. Schmidt

Seconded

Motion carried: Roll Call vote 6-1-1 #4

Chairman Monson

Leave FTE's as they are? I see nodding. Appropriations for revolving fund all fees collected, Governor recommended that and Senate approved.

Kadrmaz: That would get adjusted based on what items were funded

Chairman Monson

What about Whitestone Hill Native memorial? Let it go as it is?

Vice Chairman Streyle

They are going to do the study; and it will say they need; \$50,000 will not buy a memorial

Fern Swenson: we were asked how much a memorial would cost; we did not have a figure; it could vary; this is to come up with a concept and it could go towards a memorial

Chairman Monson

Don't you think; they could come up with something for nothing, think of something?

Rep. Schmidt

Standing Rock is in my district; the memorial is not

Rep. Martinson motioned to delete the \$50,000 for the Whitestone Hill Memorial

Vice Chairman Streyle Seconded

Motion is carried: Voice Vote #5

Rep. Boe

I take no joy in these cuts

Chairman Monson

Closed the discussion on SB 2018

Meeting adjourned.

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
3/31/2015
Job 25662

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Attachment 1

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order. Reviewed attachment 1.

Rep. Boe: Why were these maintenance positions in OMB?

Chairman Monson: It is just a transfer.

Rep. Martinson: They work at the historical society, but the historical society has no supervision over them.

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB: It's a different structure because of the weekend and evening work. All of the maintenance people on the Capitol grounds are typically under facility management. Because they have events on the weekends and evenings, it would be a better fit if they were supervised and scheduled by these people.

Chairman Monson: There's a corresponding 7 FTE deducts in OMB's budget.

Laschkewitsch: That is correct.

Rep. Dosch: Didn't we do some changes to their technology in this budget?

Vice Chairman Streyle: I don't think we did. The restore FTE technology budget I think we put in as one-time funding last session. I don't know that we've talked about taking out any of the electronic archivists.

Rep. Dosch: If you exclude the 7 FTE maintenance positions, their budget is still increasing 25%.

Chairman Monson: That is almost a \$4 million dollar increase. What was the base in the 2013-15 biennium for promotion funding for the historical events? It's an increase of \$200,000.

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council: That detail falls under the operating line so they don't have a line specifically for promotion.

Chairman Monson: It is hard to see what has been increased.

Kadrmas: On the promotional funding, it was part of a request for information. The historical society said that the promotional funding included a base budget of \$87,200.

Chairman Monson: I realize two years ago when we were putting this budget together, the new Heritage Center really wasn't up and running so they didn't have a lot to advertise yet at that time. This isn't just for the Heritage Center.

Rep. Dosch: Looking at the bill, line 17, the exhibits, it appears that there was nothing in the base level so we're adding \$300,000 to that line item.

Chairman Monson: This is travelling and historic sites exhibits funding.

Rep. Dosch: I thought they had 2, but this appears to be new money unless what they've done in the past was out of operating expense.

Kadrmas: \$300,000 is for the Governor's gallery.

Chairman Monson: What exactly is the Governor's gallery?

Kadrmas: I'm not sure. I will have to look in the testimony.

Laschkewitsch: The Governor's gallery is the smallest gallery over there and is always going to have travelling because they bring in temporary exhibits as opposed to things from our own collection. That's why we put it in that specific line.

Chairman Monson: So, it's not necessarily new money, it probably has had some amount in it. It was just clumped together. The only new thing is you separated it out so it's got its own line.

Laschkewitsch: That's correct.

Rep. Dosch: Since everything is new over there, I think we can go two years without swapping it out right away. I think we can take that out.

Chairman Monson: With this big of an increase, if we could try to trim a little bit out of just about every line there. We've got \$458,895 plus \$200,000 of special funds in operating expense increase. What is the source of those special funds?

Sheila Peterson, OMB: I'm not sure. I assume it may be income that's taken in at the various historical sites.

Kadrmass: That \$200,000 dollars is federal funds.

Vice Chairman Streyle: I like what we did last time; create a pool, put a bunch of these things in there, and discount it 20%, give them the flexibility on some of this stuff.

Chairman Monson: So what would you pool?

Vice Chairman Streyle: I would take all of that electronic piece out. Like the travelling exhibit, the promotional, even the one-time ones. I don't know why we just wouldn't add all those up, figure out what the total is, and then cut it by 20-25%. I think they can wait on the electronic stuff.

Chairman Monson: I think some of that could be done.

Vice Chairman Streyle: The technology piece. If you took out the electronic records archivist, the operating line and the two one-time lines it's just about \$720,000.

Chairman Monson: Did you want to make that motion?

Vice Chairman Streyle: I'd make a motion to take out the electronic records archivist, the electronic records project on-going funding, the one-time technology funding for additional storage, and the electronic records project one-time funding.

Rep. Dosch: Second.

Rep. Guggisberg: What happened to creating a pool and cutting a percentage out of that? Are we talking about a different piece of this budget for that?

Vice Chairman Streyle: Yes, I was talking about the other items; the gallery, the promotional items, the increased capital assets. I think creating a pool on that would make sense.

Kadrmass: The total is \$717,089.

Rep. Boe: Was a lot of this to buy equipment to be able to archive this? Is this a data bank that they are going to transfer it to?

Vice Chairman Streyle: Most of it has been archiving it to individual storage. The additional storage is for hardware; that would be one-time funding for ITD to purchase it. On-going would probably be the cost that ITD would charge them.

Rep. Boe: If they decided to go ahead with the project, they could hire a college student to do their internship, ITD could go to Bank of ND and borrow some money to be able to purchase this stuff and then they could move forward.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Under the technology core services, is some of that based on this project as well?

Chairman Monson: The technology core fee has to do with buying services from ITD.

Kadrmias: Regarding the electronic archivist, that has to do with the fact that the state historical society is charged with retaining all data from the agencies and they're receiving electronic data. As for the core services, I believe it has to do with some of that.

Chairman Monson: Based on that, I don't think they have much choice. If we moved it to special funds, I suppose we could have all the other agencies, that need their stuff archived, pay for it.

Rep. Boe: I like that idea of the agency having to pay for the services. Because otherwise how do we keep track of how much is going in it? There's certain agencies that are going to have mountains of data to store and some will have very little.

Chairman Monson: Would that work if we put in here that anyone that wants to have it archived has to pay them to do it?

Kadrmias: If you were to do that, I'm sure all the other agencies would have to come back with an appropriation request in their budget in order to make up the cost.

Peterson: It is by state statute what they have to send over there. They're not choosing what they send. You require them to archive certain records.

Chairman Monson: So that's an unfunded mandate if we don't fund this.

Vice Chairman Streyle: How about we get a little bit more detail on this. But I still think we probably throw it all out for now.

Chairman Monson: Maybe there is a place to put together a pool for them to do this.

Vice Chairman Streyle: I'll withdraw the motion.

Rep. Dosch withdraws his second.

Chairman Monson: I think we need to get a little more information on that.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Or we could take the \$1 million off of on-going and figure it out.

Chairman Monson: And just make a whole pool then?

Vice Chairman Streyle: Let me think about it. I think it's a little foolish that we're line item picking some of this stuff and it's going to cost exactly that amount so why not create some sort of pool and then cut it 25% and they'll get the same amount.

Chairman Monson: Once we have these on-going things approved and in here, whatever's in the general fund would become part of their base. Next time there would be another line with another chunk of money. This is a big increase but they do have a big building now with a lot more stuff to do.

Meeting was adjourned.

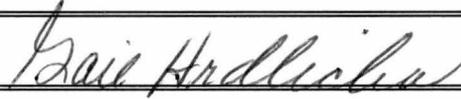
2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division
Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/1/2015
25703

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order.

Rep. Dosch: I struggle with budget because of the amount of the increase. The problem is I don't know what else to take out of it unless we do like the traveling, historic site, exhibit funding, promo funding for historical events.

Chairman Monson: IF you want to make a motion to take out a dollar amount of each of those line items.

Rep. Dosch: Made a motion to take out the new FTE visitor services security officer for \$140,000 dollars; historical site suprv. For \$163,000; travel & historic sites for \$300,000 dollars and the promotional funding for historical events at \$200,000 dollars and seconded by Vice Chairman Streyle.

Chairman Monson:

Vice Chairman Streyle: \$803,000 dollars.

Roll call vote taken: Yes 4, No 4, absent 0. Motion failed. #1

Kadrmars: One other item that needs to be cleaned up if the bill goes with no double ditch and some reduction for Ft. Totten we would have to amend section 5 that declares an emergency for the dollar amount that was for those projects. It would have to be reduced to \$675,000 dollars.

Chairman Monson: We need a motion to fix the sections of the bill that the emergency clause addresses.

Vice Chairman Streyle: Made a motion to fix the emergency clause in section 5 and seconded by Rep. Dosch:

Chairman Monson: This would not have any other bearing on the bill just housekeeping to align the emergency clause with what we have already done.

Voice vote taken: Motion carried. #2

Rep. Schmidt: Made a motion to eliminate the visitor services security officer and the historic site supervisor and seconded Rep. Dosch: Roll call vote taken: Yes 4, No 4, absent 0. Motion failed. #3

Vice Chairman Streyle: Made a motion that the governor's gallery and the promotional historic event cases be one time funding and seconded by Rep. Dosch: Voice vote taken: Motion carried. #4

Chairman Monson: Change the \$500,000 dollars into onetime instead of ongoing?

Rep. Sanford: Made a motion to amend the motion to add the reduction of the 1 FTE related to the historic site supervisor and seconded by Vice Chairman Streyle. Voice vote taken: Motion carried. #5

Chairman Monson: Make an amendment to the motion?

Sanford: Will do.

Rep. Boe: Made a motion to put \$250,000 into double ditch to work with the Corp of Engineers to get some kind of system in there to retain what is there and come up with a plan for the future and seconded by Rep. Guggisberg.

Chairman Monson: How is this going to work?

Rep. Boe: They are going to work with the corps of engineers and they are going to come up with plan of how next biennium how they are going to get that shored up. If they can apply for funding from the Corp of Engineers apply for funding it has to have a jetty system in there before we go forward on anything.

Chairman Monson: I agree the jetty is the first thing you have to do.

Rep. Schmidt: Would that site qualify for Outdoor Heritage Fund?

Chairman Monson: I don't know, but that would be a possibility for them to pursue.

Rep. Schmidt: I think it might.

Rep. Dosch: How did you come up with \$250,000 dollars?

Rep. Boe: It seemed like you need at least that in order to come up with some kind of plan.

SB 2018
4-1-2015

Page 3

Rep. Dosch: They already have planned that they presented to us as to what they wanted to do. I could see giving them \$25,000.

Roll call vote taken: Yes 5, No 3, absent 0. Motion carried. #6

Rep. Dosch: How is the wording in that? Is it specifically for a study because I hate throwing dollar amounts out for studies because that is what it is going to cost versus to provide them some resources to pursue whatever.

Rep. Boe: I envision they have their plan.

Rep. Schmidt: The plan that they have is it a design or is it a conceptual drawing?

Chairman Monson:

**Rep. Martinson: Made a motion to do pass as amended and seconded by Rep. Boe:
Roll call vote taken: Yes 5, No 3, absent 0. Motion carried. Carrier: Monson #7**

Meeting was adjourned.

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee - Education and Environment Division
Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/6/2015
Job #25827

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

Kenneth M. Torkelson

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Chairman Monson: Called the meeting to order on SB 2018.

Rep. Martinson: Made a motion to reconsider a Do Pass vote previously made; seconded by Rep. Boe: Voice vote taken: Motion carried.

Rep. Martinson: Made a motion to add \$200,000 to the Ft. Totten fund; seconded by Rep. Sanford: Voice vote taken: Motion carried.

Chairman Monson: So the amount for Fort Totten is now at \$500,000? They are one that has agreed to do a 20 percent match.

Rep. Martinson: Made a motion for a Do Pass As Amended on SB 2018; seconded by Rep. Schmidt: Roll call vote taken: Yes 6, No 2, absent 0. Motion is Carried. Floor assignment - Rep. Boe.

Chairman Monson: Closed the hearing on SB 2018.

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee Roughrider Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/9/2015
Job #25980

- Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

Kenneth M. Tolson

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical society; and to declare an emergency.

Minutes:

Chairman Jeff Delzer opened the hearing on SB 2018.

Representative Monson: Spoke on amendment 15.8151.02002. Double Ditch is a burial ground; a site of an old Mandan village. It's a few miles north of Bismarck. The Governor had \$3-million in that, or maybe \$3.5-million to stabilize the bank because it's slipping and falling into the river, and it's under-mining, and the clay is slipping and slumping, and they're trying to stabilize it. We looked at it, and it looks to us like a massive project, and how do you hold back the Missouri River? We decided to remove that, and then we decided we would give them \$250,000 for developing a coordinated plan with the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site riverbank. And that would be just one-time funding. At the end of that period, we thought they might have got together with the Corps, and what needs to be done is jetties have to be put out into the river, and I'm not sure if it's as simple as doing that. But that's what we decided; we'd give them \$250,000 to study it.

Vice Chairman Keith Kempenich: So you're saying the channel has shifted toward the bank?

Representative Monson: It's actually even more than that. It got undercut, and then it kind of slumped down, and with the high water content in the soil, it's very unstable, and it just keeps slumping. It's nature. I know that there's a lot of concern because it is a burial ground. They keep finding new skeletons coming to the surface. They need to check it very often. Then there is a ceremony with the Three Affiliated Tribes up there. They re-bury them in other spots. It is a big concern, but when we looked at it, it is a huge area, and there are burial grounds a couple miles north of there that, bodies have come to the edge there the same way. We thought we would put in \$250,000 for them to work with the Corps and see if they can get some kind of plan to put jetties out there.

Representative Schmidt: We don't have any state buildings or any state structures on that piece of property? We also received a lot of input from Three Affiliated Tribes with respect to spending state money to protect that parcel. Is there any legal ramifications for us just taking that site and turning the whole property over to Three Affiliated Tribes for them to manage and to take care of and to operate?

Chairman Jeff Delzer: We will check that out.

Rep. Schmidt: What I'm referring to is that we would just turn the land over to them and they would own it.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: I don't think that's ever been done from the state. I'm not sure. We'll take that out. I don't think we'll hold the bill because of that. But we will check that out for discussion at conference committee, if you want.

Representative Nelson: I believe something similar to that was done with the San Haven state institution up in Dunseith. That may not have been given, but I believe it was sold to the Turtle Mountain tribe for \$1, if I'm not mistaken.

Rep. Silbernagel: I believe there is another site, on the other side of the river, a little farther south. I don't know if they're having the same issues down there, concerns, or are we just setting a precedent here?

Chairman Jeff Delzer: It definitely would be a precedent. We'll check that out.

Representative Monson: That reduction would be \$3.25-million from the budget, after leaving them the \$250,000 to pursue it. The difference here is that this is state land. Just to the north of that is Parks and Rec land, as well. Item 2 on page 3 of the amendment; funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor, one FTE position and the related salary increase that would have gone with it. That would be a reduction of \$169,000 plus. Page 3, funding is removed from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages. This is the Lawrence Welk homestead required that last time. We got twisted into accepting this, and we're told, Oh, no, it will never cost us anything. And of course, here it is. They need somebody to take care of it. That was \$135,000. It was not in the governor's budget, and it got put in in the Senate. So we took it out. We did add some money back in, one-time money from the general fund added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur. They have a very unique dinosaur over at the state historical society. It is on exhibit. There are about 5 or 6 in the entire world that are mummified dinosaurs with skin on them. This was found in southwestern North Dakota, so it is a true North Dakota fossil. To some people it doesn't look like a lot because it is not totally excavated out of the chunk of clay and rock that it is embedded in. But they've already had great discoveries from this, and it's duck-billed dinosaur, and they didn't know the structures of the feet, and there's a complete foot there with the texture on top of it, and they actually found that it has toes instead of like a hoof. They need \$3-million to purchase this. They've actually got a little over three years to accomplish that. It's kind of on contract-for-deed, sort of, and if they can't come up with the \$3-million, then the guy gets to sell it on the open market. We thought that since we had taken over \$3-million out of the budget in another spot, we would give them \$1.5-million and they have to come up with the rest.

Vice Chairman Keith Kempenich: Is there enough skin and stuff on it to collect? Are we going to recreate it?

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Is that language in here anywhere?

Representative Monson: No, not necessarily. It's one-time funding. We gave them \$1.5-million, and the understanding is that they need three, so they'd have to come up with the rest, unless we decide to give them more two years from now. It is one-time.

Representative Skarphol: I believe they have a substantial amount of money left in their building fund that was to be utilized for exhibits. Could they match that \$1.5-million out of that fund? I think it's entirely appropriate in this case that would be expected, if nothing else.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: We'll check that out.

Representative Monson: I think Rep. Skarphol is absolutely right. We worked on this before, and I think that would be very appropriate. Number 5 on page 3 of the amendment: one-time funding for the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1.75-million to \$875,000 providing project funding as follows: the Senate had \$1-million in this line item; \$500,000 for Fort Totten and \$500,000 for the Stutsman County Courthouse repairs. I did a tour of Fort Totten one time on my way home, and Rep. Guggisberg toured the Stutsman County Courthouse. Fort Totten is raising money, and I believe Stutsman County is, too. There are other funds here that they would have to raise, but the Fort Totten one we left at \$500,000 because they can finish that whole project with that amount. We thought we'd get it done and be done with it. Stutsman County, and again, both of these buildings that are being worked on, the outsides have been stabilized, foundations have been stabilized, so there's nothing real super pressing about it, but the quicker they can get them finished, then they have a revenue stream coming in, and they will actually be able to use that as a museum. At Fort Totten, they've got many different things they've had to move out of the construction area, and they can't even use that whole building until they finish it. So we thought we'd give them the whole amount and let them finish. We did reduce that by \$300,000. \$200,000 would still go to Stutsman County. The last amendment amends the emergency clause from \$4.675 down to \$925,000 and that is related to the \$250,000 for the Double Ditch, which would still be emergency clause on it, as well as Fort Totten and Stutsman County, so they can get their projects underway as quick as possible.

Rep. Monson: I would move a Do Pass on Amendment 02002.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: We have a motion to amend SB 2018 with 02002.

Rep. Streyle: Second.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Rep. Monson, you didn't cover the \$50,000 on the Whitestone Hill.

Representative Monson: We did take out that one. I guess it's quite a minor thing. It's only \$50,000 for the Whitestone Hill Native Memorial. The Governor did have it in there; the Senate didn't do anything with it. We thought that since it was Rep. Brandenburg's area, we would just take it out.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: The question, though, like on the Lawrence Welk home, they can still operate that; they just have to do it out of their existing operating fund.

Rep. Monson: That's how we understand it.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: That's the idea there, because they do have quite a bit of operating funds.

Rep. Monson: Getting back to that Whitestone, at that site, there is some kind of a monument for the soldiers, the cavalry that has been put up there. This would be a monument for the native people that were at that site. I guess we just felt that \$50,000 was maybe a little over the top.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: I think they still have some money that they can do things, as well.

Representative Nelson: Back to Double Ditch; in the original bill, the executive branch had the \$3.5-million. Was that to stabilize that bank and stop the erosion? I'm assuming there was construction or bank construction money in that. Was that 100 percent state funded? The way it looks now is that we're asking the Corp of Engineers to get involved, which I would assume that we're asking for some Federal funding to be used in conjunction with state money.

Representative Monson: That's how we understood that. That 3.5 is strictly state money. It was in the Governor's budget. It was to stabilize that bank. After going up there and looking at it, though, it's a bigger, more expensive project and would not solve for a long term fix. It's the river; it's natural.

Vice Chairman Keith Kempenich: The kind of slumps that are going on; I don't think that \$3-million won't fix the problem. We've got some stuff up in the Badlands that slumped years ago, and it hasn't changed in 20 years. You're trying to hold back nature, and I don't think we've got enough money for that.

Representative Brandenburg: Whitestone; just to give a little information. Back 150 years ago, a monument was put in 50 years ago for the soldiers' graves, and it's a nice monument; and on the bottom of the hill is a rock saying Indians got killed there. That's really all that's there. I really think it's something we should consider to do, to put something better there. For an explanation of what happened. It's embarrassing because there's nothing there for the Native Americans, and there's a nice big monument for the soldiers.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Have you talked to the historical society. Is there anything stopping them from raising money and doing that?

Representative Brandenburg: I've talked with them and also the local people there, the Whitestone Battlefield group, and the discussion has happened between the Native Americans and historical, to get the proper language. But still you have to have money to put it together.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: But I don't really know that belongs to all the taxpayers of the state.

Rep. Silbernagel: Back to the dinosaur, did I understand correctly that there's a 3-year window of opportunity to purchase this?

Rep. Monson: There is. We debated whether this was the proper time to do that. I kind of like Rep. Skarphol's idea, if we had them match it with the other half. We debated if there was any need to do it immediately, but two years from now, we might be in worse shape than we are now. And this is one, it sends goose bumps up my back. This is very exciting to me. When you only have 5 or 6 in the world.

Representative Guggisberg: During the hearing on Double Ditch, we were lacking some information. More is coming in now, and this might be something we have to relook at. Just generally speaking, this is a good budget for moldy dinosaurs and a bad budget for Native Americans. It might need some more work, and I will probably resist the amendment.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Any further discussion on the Motion to Amend SB 2018 with 02002?

VOICE VOTE TAKEN: THE MOTION CARRIES.

Rep. Brandenburg: I make a motion to further amend with the \$25,000 for Whitestone Hill battlefield monument, and ask for a private match.

Rep. Skarphol: Second.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Discussion by the committee?

VOICE VOTE TAKEN: INCONCLUSIVE

ROLL CALL VOTE TAKEN: YES: 15 NO: 8 ABSENT: 0

Motion carries 15-8-0.

Representative Skarphol: When we heard the OMB budget, there was a request for \$600,000 to replace a ventilation system in the old part of the Heritage Center. And I asked the question at that time, whether or not they had spent all of the money they raised for building a heritage center. Maybe I mis-interpreted what was said, but I got the distinct impression they had spent very little of what they had raised. I find that more than a little frustrating, in that we did not want to do that project, but we decided to let them do it as long as they raised the money and used the money. I'm a little resentful of that, if that is in fact the case. I felt they should be able to pay the cost of that ventilation system out of there, and I think they should be able to match the \$1.5-million for the dinosaur out of there because that is exhibits; that is a legitimate expense. I just needed to vent a little bit about that whole situation.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: That goes along with what Sheila is checking out. Further discussion?

Representative Monson: You will see that there are some FTEs added here, although we did trim it down by one. Seven of those FTEs, though, are actually a transfer from OMB, so there is just the same number coming out of OMB going into this one. So the net effect would be that there would be three FTEs, three new ones because they have a lot bigger area to have security for. We did talk about the security. It's really a strange operation. Security for the capital grounds is done by the Highway Patrol, which is right across the hall from the security for the Heritage Center. We thought, why do we have two complete security centers, manned 24/7 across the hall from each other. We went over and looked at that, and talked with a lot of different people, and came to the conclusion that Highway Patrol is a whole different setup. The one in the Historical Society; those cameras are actually at remote sites as well, which the Highway Patrol has no interest in or no jurisdiction over. So there might be a camera up in Pembina at that historic site; they could be in all different places. So we came to the conclusion that we just have to pay for two different security places. They do have extra needs now, with their new facility, and I guess that's just part of running a bigger museum.

Vice Chairman Keith Kempenich: Crime stops on Friday and begins on Monday, because the Patrol is only there until quitting time, and then the Historical Society takes over. On weekends it's the same way. There is a dysfunction in capital security, and what goes on here. Maybe we should make the Historical Society take over security, and take the Highway Patrol out of the mix.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: I think we should do a performance audit on them.

Representative Martinson: We were told that the highway patrol needs an office other than their main Highway Patrol office in case there is a terrible disaster or emergency-type situation. The Highway Patrolman is only over there in case of such an event. He does other things for the Patrol, but he has nothing to do with Heritage Center. They merely need a place for at least one person in case of a terrible disaster or emergency. He has nothing to do with security of the capital grounds or the heritage center or anything else.

Representative Streyle: I just wanted to add, I believe there's a separate door and everything.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: What are your wishes?

Representative Monson: I would move a Do Pass As Amended.

Representative Sanford: Second.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: Discussion by the committee:

Rep. Glassheim: Following Rep. Skarphol's concern, I wonder, not to hold the bill up, but I wonder if we could get a report on how much the Historical Society was supposed to raise, how much they have raised, and how much of what they raised they have spent. I wonder if we could get that.

Chairman Jeff Delzer: I would hope that's what we would be getting from Legislative Council. Also, whether or not there's anything that restricts us from telling them to use some of this for that if so needed. Further discussion for the Do Pass As Amended on SB 2018, the State Historical Society? Seeing none, the clerk will call the roll.

ROLL CALL VOTE TAKEN: YES: 18 NO: 5 ABSENT: 0

Motion Carries, 18-5-0.

Representative Monson is the carrier.

Chairman Jeff Delzer closed the hearing on SB 2018.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,607,279	\$13,974,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	1,966,649	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,775,569	4,475,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,338,165	\$24,791,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>252,937</u>	<u>3,474,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,085,228	\$21,317,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	875,000
Double Ditch	0	250,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,489,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>175,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,314,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. DOUBLE DITCH FUNDING. The capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act includes one-time funding of \$250,000 for developing a coordinated plan between the state historical society and the army corps of engineers for the funding and repair of the double ditch historic site river bank, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$925,000"

ReNUMBER accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	House Changes	House Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$315,949)	\$13,974,989
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(50,000)	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,100,000)	4,475,294
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332			
Exhibits		300,000		300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	(\$2,465,949)	\$24,791,940
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	(5,816)	3,474,901
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,460,133)	\$21,317,039
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

	Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Removes Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Removes One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Removes One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse ⁶
Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$85,000)			
Operating expenses			(50,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,250,000)	(300,000)
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	0	0
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Removes One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial⁷	Total House Changes				
Salaries and wages		(\$315,949)				
Operating expenses		(50,000)				
Capital assets	(50,000)	(2,100,000)				
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Total all funds	(\$50,000)	(\$2,465,949)				
Less estimated income	0	(5,816)				
General fund	(\$50,000)	(\$2,460,133)				
FTE	0.00	(1.00)				

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321).

³ Funding is removed from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs is reduced from \$3,500,000 to \$250,000.

⁶ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$875,000, providing project funding as follows:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	200,000	75,000	275,000
Total	\$700,000	\$175,000	\$875,000

⁷ One-time funding is removed from the general fund for the Whitestone Hill native memorial.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Adds a section to provide the one-time funding appropriated to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.
- Amends the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$925,000 relating to \$250,000 for the Double Ditch Historic Site project and Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs.

SP
4/10/15
WJ

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,607,279	\$13,974,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	1,966,649	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,800,569	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,363,165	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>252,937</u>	<u>3,474,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,110,228	\$21,342,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	875,000
Double Ditch	0	250,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	0	200,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	<u>0</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,514,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>175,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,339,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. DOUBLE DITCH FUNDING. The capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act include one-time funding of \$250,000 from the general fund for developing a coordinated plan between the state historical society and the army corps of engineers for the funding and repair of the double ditch historic site river bank, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 6. WHITESTONE HILL NATIVE MEMORIAL - MATCHING FUNDS. Of the funds appropriated in the capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act, \$25,000 from the general fund is for the Whitestone hill native memorial. The state historical society shall certify to the office of management and budget that one dollar of private funds has been raised for every one dollar of state funds for the memorial before any state funds may be spent."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$925,000"

2/3

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	House Changes	House Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$315,949)	\$13,974,989
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(50,000)	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,075,000)	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332			
Exhibits		300,000		300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	(\$2,440,949)	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	(5,816)	3,474,901
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,435,133)	\$21,342,039
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

	Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Removes Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Removes One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Removes One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse ⁶
Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$85,000)			
Operating expenses			(50,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,250,000)	(300,000)
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	0	0
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Reduces One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial ⁷	Total House Changes
Salaries and wages		(\$315,949)
Operating expenses		(50,000)
Capital assets	(25,000)	(2,075,000)
Grants		
Cultural heritage grants		
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm		
Accrued leave payments		
Exhibits		
Total all funds	(\$25,000)	(\$2,440,949)
Less estimated income	0	(5,816)
General fund	(\$25,000)	(\$2,435,133)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321).

³ Funding is removed from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs is reduced from \$3,500,000 to \$250,000.

⁶ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$675,000, providing project funding as follows:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	200,000	75,000	275,000
Total	\$700,000	\$175,000	\$875,000

⁷ One-time funding is reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000 for the Whitestone Hill native memorial and a section is added requiring a dollar-for-dollar match of private funds.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Adds a section to provide the one-time funding appropriated to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.
- Amends the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$925,000 relating to \$250,000 for the Double Ditch Historic Site project and Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs.

3/23/15
 Date: _____
 Roll Call Vote #: 1

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee
See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Streyle

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch			<i>Vote Motion carried</i>		
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

Total Yes _____ No _____
 Absent _____
 Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:
put \$1.5M to buy Dakota the Dinosaur

Date: 3/23/15
Roll Call Vote #: 2

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: See below ^{subcommittee}

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
- Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Streyle Seconded By Schmidt

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch			<i>Voice Vote Motion Carried</i>		
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

Total Yes _____ No _____
Absent _____
Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:
Take out \$3.5 m for Double Ditch

Date: 3/23/15
 Roll Call Vote #: 3

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee See below

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Schmidt Seconded By Boe

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe	✓	
Vice Chairman Streyle	✓		Rep. Guggisberg		✓
Rep. Dosch		A			
Rep. Martinson		✓			
Rep. Sanford	✓				
Rep. Schmidt	✓				

Total Yes 5 No 1
 Absent 1
 Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Motion:
 To take the Well Homestead operating expenses out of the budget \$135,000 took it to -0-

Date: 3/23/15
 Roll Call Vote #: 4

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: See below Subcommittee

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Streyle Seconded By Schmidt

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe	✓	
Vice Chairman Streyle	✓		Rep. Guggisberg		✓
Rep. Dosch		A			
Rep. Martinson	✓				
Rep. Sanford	✓				
Rep. Schmidt	✓				

Total Yes 6 No 1
 Absent 1

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:
Motion to cut 300,000 Ft Totten
 to 500,000 from Senate 200,000 Stutsman City
1,000,000 Spec. Funds
 to 500,000

Date: 3/23/15
Roll Call Vote #: 5

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. SB 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee
See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Streyle

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch			<i>Voice Vote Motion Carried</i>		
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

Total Yes _____ No _____
Absent _____
Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Delete \$50,000 for Whitestone Hill Memorial

Date: 4-1-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 1

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar

Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Dosch Seconded By Streyle

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe		✓
Vice Chairman Streyle	✓		Rep. Guggisberg		✓
Rep. Dosch	✓				
Rep. Martinson		✓			
Rep. Sanford		✓			
Rep. Schmidt	✓				

Total Yes 4 No 4
 Absent 0

Motion failed

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

*Visitor Services Security
 Take out items & Historic site Supervisor.
 \$300,000 for historic sites funding \$200,000 for promotional*

Date: 4-1-15
Roll Call Vote #: 2

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee
See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Streyle Seconded By Dosch

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch					
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

*Vote Vote
motion carried*

Total Yes _____ No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

*Emergency
Clause*

*make a argument to emergency Clause to reflect the
Committees changes.*

Date: 4-1-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 3

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee
See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar

Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Schmidt Seconded By Dosch

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe		✓
Vice Chairman Streyle	✓		Rep. Guggisberg		✓
Rep. Dosch	✓				
Rep. Martinson		✓			
Rep. Sanford		✓			
Rep. Schmidt	✓				

motion failed

Total Yes 4 No 4

Absent 0

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

*Take out 2 FTE Visitor Serv/Security Off.
 & the historic site Supervisor.*

Date: 4-1-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 5

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: See below

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Streyer Seconded By Dosch

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyer			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch					
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

*Voted Vote
 motion carried*

Total Yes _____ No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Change the \$500,000 from ongoing to onetime; \$300,000 historical sites, \$200,000 promotional events

Date: 4-1-15
Roll Call Vote #: 4

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Sanford Seconded By Streyle

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch					
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

*voice vote
motion carried*

Total Yes _____ No _____
Absent _____
Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

*the motion from Streyle
Amended to remove 1 historic site supervisor*

Date: 4-1-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 10

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee
See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar

Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By pol Seconded By Guggisberg

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe	✓	
Vice Chairman Streyle		✓	Rep. Guggisberg	✓	
Rep. Dosch		✓			
Rep. Martinson	✓				
Rep. Sanford	✓				
Rep. Schmidt		✓			

Motion Carried

Total Yes 5 No 3

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Add \$250,000 into double ditch for the State Hes Society to work with the corp of engineers for the repair. & get this.

Date: 4-1-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 7

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: _____

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar

Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Boe

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe	✓	
Vice Chairman Streyle		✓	Rep. Guggisberg	✓	
Rep. Dosch		✓			
Rep. Martinson	✓				
Rep. Sanford	✓				
Rep. Schmidt		✓			

Motion Carried

Total Yes 5 No 3

Absent _____

Floor Assignment Monson

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Date: 4-6-15
Roll Call Vote #: 1

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: _____

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
- Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Boe

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch					
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

motion carried
Vote

Total Yes _____ No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

To Reconsider previous do pass vote.

Date: 4-6-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 2

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Amendment LC# or Description: Subcommittee See below

Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Sanford

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson			Rep. Boe		
Vice Chairman Streyle			Rep. Guggisberg		
Rep. Dosch					
Rep. Martinson					
Rep. Sanford					
Rep. Schmidt					

*Vote
motion carried*

Total Yes _____ No _____

Absent _____

Floor Assignment _____

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

Add \$200,000 to the St. Totten fund.

Date: 4-6-15
 Roll Call Vote #: 3

2015 HOUSE STANDING COMMITTEE ROLL CALL VOTES

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018

House Appropriations - Education and Environment Division Committee

Subcommittee

Amendment LC# or Description: _____

- Recommendation: Adopt Amendment
 Do Pass Do Not Pass Without Committee Recommendation
 As Amended Rerefer to Appropriations
 Place on Consent Calendar
 Other Actions: Reconsider _____

Motion Made By Martinson Seconded By Schmidt

Representatives	Yes	No	Representatives	Yes	No
Chairman Monson	✓		Rep. Boe	✓	
Vice Chairman Streyle		✓	Rep. Guggisberg	✓	
Rep. Dosch		✓			
Rep. Martinson	✓				
Rep. Sanford	✓				
Rep. Schmidt	✓				

Total Yes 6 No 2

Absent _____

Floor Assignment Boe

If the vote is on an amendment, briefly indicate intent:

REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE

SB 2018, as engrossed: Appropriations Committee (Rep. Delzer, Chairman) recommends **AMENDMENTS AS FOLLOWS** and when so amended, recommends **DO PASS** (18 YEAS, 5 NAYS, 0 ABSENT AND NOT VOTING). Engrossed SB 2018 was placed on the Sixth order on the calendar.

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,607,279	\$13,974,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	1,966,649	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,800,569	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	0	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,363,165	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>252,937</u>	<u>3,474,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,110,228	\$21,342,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	875,000
Double Ditch	0	250,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	0	200,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	0	<u>25,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,514,650
Less estimated income	0	<u>175,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,339,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. DOUBLE DITCH FUNDING. The capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act include one-time funding of \$250,000 from the general fund for developing a coordinated plan between the state historical society and the army corps of engineers for the funding and repair of the double ditch historic site river bank, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 6. WHITESTONE HILL NATIVE MEMORIAL - MATCHING FUNDS. Of the funds appropriated in the capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act, \$25,000 from the general fund is for the Whitestone hill native memorial. The state historical society shall certify to the office of management and budget that one dollar of private funds has been raised for every one dollar of state funds for the memorial before any state funds may be spent."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$925,000"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	House Changes	House Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$315,949)	\$13,974,989
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(50,000)	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,075,000)	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332			
Exhibits		300,000		300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	(\$2,440,949)	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	(5,816)	3,474,901
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,435,133)	\$21,342,039
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

	Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Removes Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Removes One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Removes One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse ⁶
Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$85,000)			
Operating expenses			(50,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,250,000)	(300,000)
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	0	0
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Reduces One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial ⁷	Total House Changes
Salaries and wages		(\$315,949)
Operating expenses		(50,000)
Capital assets	(25,000)	(2,075,000)
Grants		
Cultural heritage grants		
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm		
Accrued leave payments		
Exhibits		
Total all funds	(\$25,000)	(\$2,440,949)
Less estimated income	0	(5,816)
General fund	(\$25,000)	(\$2,435,133)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321).

³ Funding is removed from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages

(\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs is reduced from \$3,500,000 to \$250,000.

⁶ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$675,000, providing project funding as follows:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	200,000	75,000	275,000
Total	\$700,000	\$175,000	\$875,000

⁷ One-time funding is reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000 for the Whitestone Hill native memorial and a section is added requiring a dollar-for-dollar match of private funds.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Adds a section to provide the one-time funding appropriated to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.
- Amends the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$925,000 relating to \$250,000 for the Double Ditch Historic Site project and Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs.

2015 CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

SB 2018

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/17/2015
JOB # 26231

Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Conference Committee Hearing for the State Historical Society.

Minutes:

1.Amendment # 15.8151.02003

Chairman Krebsbach called the Conference Committee hearing to order on Friday, April 17, 2015 at 3:30 pm in the Harvest Room. All conferees were present:

Senators: Karen Krebsbach, Chairman; Robert Erbele, Tim Mathern
Representatives: David Monson, Bob Martinson; Tracy Boe

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council
Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB

Chairman Krebsbach: We sent you a really good bill and we'd like to hear what you did to it?

Senator Erbele: And why.

Rep. Monson: We reduced by one the FTE, we took out the Historic Site Supervisor and that was \$163,091; of course we did take out the Health Insurance and salary stuff. I didn't explain that but I think it was in all of the budgets. We took out \$300,000 from the travelling and historic sites exhibits funding. We have their amendments and our amendments in here. Amendment # 15.8151.02003 was presented to the committee. See attachment # 1.

Chairman Krebsbach: I believe included in the folder for you was the amendment 02003 and that was your amendment? **Rep. Monson:** Right. The amendment was included in the folder that you were given.

Rep. Monson: We took out the traveling historic sites exhibit funding. Our thinking was there we had to reduce some funding in some places and that was one we didn't think was real critical. Another one we took out was the promotion funding for historic sites that was \$200,000; and then we took out the Welk Homestead operating and funding there, that was \$135,000; and that one we're kind of dragged to the table last biennium kicking and

screaming to put that in and we decided we would just not fund that one this time either; then we also did.

Chairman Krebsbach: It was however, an adopted and it is now state property.

Rep. Monson: it wasn't in the governor's budget. Is that correct?

Chairman Krebsbach: I believe that was because it hadn't been finalized but it has since. It is from my understanding. We'll figure that out.

Rep. Monson: We added one and one half million one-time funding for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur.

Chairman Krebsbach: That was not in the governor's budget. **Rep. Monson:** It was not in the Governor's budget.

Rep. Monson: That was me, mostly. This is the real deal. This is a dinosaur with skin.

Rep. Monson: We did remove the Double Ditch Historic site repairs not completely we took it down to \$250,000, and admittedly the \$250,000 was just kind of pulled out of the air to keep it alive. We went out there and looked at that site, the force of the river, Double Ditch, this is nature, how are you going to hold back the river? We felt we had to jetties out into the river which of course the Corp would have to approve, we were told that is part of the plan to put jetties out there. There is no buildings, nothing built on there, pretty much natural, walkways, footpath, we thought this is sacred ground to the 3 affiliated tribes, maybe they would like that, we asked about deeding that over to the tribes, because they have to get involved every time one of the graves opens up, slumps in or whatever, and they want to be involved. If they were in ownership of that, they could treat it the way they wanted. We asked if it could be done, it's about 24 acres. The SHS thinks that land could be sold to the tribe. If the land is sold, or given to the tribe, according to Century Code, 55-03-06 would need to be considered as it states that the archeological opinions of material must be must be retained by the state. (7.55) I am not sure what that means exactly but, it sounds like the materials they already have, in the museum or the Heritage Center would still remain the state's property but the site, the land and all of that would be able to be sold conveyed, transferred, leased, however we wanted to do it. We also thought that it might be a lot easier for the tribe being a sovereign nation would be able to work with Corp of Engineers. Any dealings that the state has with the Corp of Engineers, seems to take forever. We were hoping that the Corp of Engineers would may be feel some responsibility to put some money into it, but it sounds like that is like a 5 year process to get any money from them. So, this is something that we did talk about and we got some answers and I did meet with some folks from the tribes this afternoon after our floor session. I would say that meeting showed a lot of interest on their part. I think they are interested in it. I have to tell you that is about as far as were going to be able to go today. I have a doctor's appointment at 4PM and leave early from this that tells you what we have done through Double Ditch. We did stop Rep. Googesberg stopped and looked at the Courthouse in Jamestown, we had at one time decided that we were going to drop the total down to \$500,000 and we did leave the Stutsman County Courthouse repairs at \$200,000. I had stopped and took a lot of pictures at Fort Totten, and visited with Rep. Hofstad's wife who is on the board there and

she gave us a tour and they have one building that they started work on and they can finish that with \$500,000 and they will match it at 20% so we thought we'll give them the opportunity to finish that building and then they can start actually getting money charging for the tours through the museum. Right now all of their artifacts are moved out of that building that they have started and they have a hard time really exhibiting anything and using it as any kind of a revenue stream. We thought by doing the \$500,000 and getting that finished they would be able to complete that project and we don't have to have that on the list for another year. That is what I am seeing on our amendments.

Chairman Krebsbach: I think we are going to have to do some studying on all of this. The Double Ditch concerns me quite a bit. I don't know exactly how this comes about or how it would work, and I think we need to be sure we visit with all parties concerned regarding that. Is there anything that the committee wishes to discuss at this time?

Senator Mathern: I've been on this budget before. I think there is a lot of merit and responsibility concerning Double Ditch. I think we still have a responsibility there. I went out there myself, it seems to me there is more than an opportunity even more than repair. It was an opportunity to tell the story of that history. I would hope that Bismarck would want to get involved. It's a matter of what more can we do to talk about the history of our land and our people.

Rep. Monson: We left the \$250,000 in there just to show that we don't want it to go away. The opinion of our committee, when we stood and looked at that, this is awesome and huge. This is nature working what nature does on the river and there are other graves a couple of miles north of there, that have been exposed because of the banks sloughing off too and I am sure there are hundreds of other sites that are occupied and we've don't even know that maybe there's others. Where will it end, although this is kind a special one?

Rep Martinson: Are we meeting tomorrow morning at 7:30 tomorrow.

Chairman Krebsbach: No we are not. I thought it was foolish to meet at 3:30 PM and again at 7:30 AM. We have to have time to look over the differences. I am going to ask Claudia. This is not a public hearing, on Double Ditch there was a study done, if you have any information.

Claudia Berg, Director of ND Historical Society. We delivered that information to you. Karl brought it over to you the other day. It's the handout looks like this and the study that was done. We did invest \$10,000 in this study and we hired a company that specializes in these kinds of conditions on the Missouri River. They came up and did an investigation, put together this report and these are their findings and the repairs that we would like to make to this site, are the most natural repairs that could be made. They are the least expensive repairs and their comment with this also is that it really has to be the whole bank that is taking care at one time. That doing part of the bank will is only going to create problems with the part we do repair that it will continue to deteriorate. So we're in a difficult situation that we really have to take care of the entire bank to stabilize the current situation by what these experts are telling us.

Chairman Krebsbach: The \$3.5M to do this came from where?

Claudia Berg: From them. It came from their study and their previous experience. They had a team of people here looking at this and analyzing what the current condition is. It is the kind of thing where the bank continues to slump. It is a condition that is not going to stop on its own. Doing the engineering on this before the actual repair happens really shouldn't happen until the repairs can happen because with that continuous moving bank it could change again before the repairs are done. So it's kind of something that really needs to happen as one package to be taken care of properly and one time and be done with it.

Senator Erbele: So the study told you it is going to cost \$3.5M what would be the steps, more costs? Who would be the potential contractor for that? What kinds of hoop do you have to go through to get a contractor?

Claudia Berg: The costs are broken out. We would like to work with the same company, because they are familiar with the site. They are the experts on this.

Senator Erbele: No we would have to then issue an RFP to hire a contractor to come in and physically do the work. We would have our archeologists on site monitoring through the process because there could be additional burials, there probably would be additional burials, impacted or discovered in the material that is already slumped.

Senator Mathern: What does the Historical Society believe about tribal ownership on Double Ditch?

Claudia Berg: It was a discussion that came up this afternoon. So we hadn't really thought about something like that other than we have a very productive working relationship with the 3 Affiliated Tribes already. They have been consultants on this projects as well as many of our or all of our other projects too. So, I am sure there is a working relationship that could evolve, further out of this project. Turning it over to the tribes is still not going to stabilize that bank. So I think that immediate discussion is how do we take care of this bank and how we evolve relationships and programs beyond that is a wonderful opportunity to continue that relationship?

Senator Erbele: How long has the Historical Society had possession of Double Ditch?

Claudia Berg: Since 1936.

Senator Erbele: Was anything in the agreement as far as what the state's responsibility to the site is or was, as far as development of the site, care of the site, what's in there?

Claudia Berg: In the century code there is responsibilities to take care of the site. If here are burials there also something that needs to be recognized and taken care of. For any that we own, there is a responsibility to maintain the integrity to interpret it, and take care of it as well. Making it accessible to the public to share that information is always the goal as well.

Chairman Krebsbach: In 1936, how was it that you obtained that was state property that was deeded over for the Historical Society to manage or what?

Claudia Berg: I do not know.

Fern Swanson: Director of Archeologist and Preservation Division at the State Historical Society. it was sold to the state for \$1.00 by C. B. Little of Bismarck. The purpose was for the preservation and interpretation of that site.

Chairman Krebsbach: I do have a further question today. That issue on the funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County. I heard that Stutsman County needs repairs. They can't open it because of restrooms.

Claudia Berg: Correct. We also need to have the electrical completed in the building as well.

Chairman Krebsbach: Those were the quotes that were given to us for the \$500,000 that they requested.

Claudia Berg: On this particular handout, on the back side there is a breakdown of the costs of what has been completed and then Phase I includes this current request and what would be accomplished with those funds.

Chairman Krebsbach: What was the community's investment in that? This handout (from 1st testimony- this was from the 1st hearing, not subcommittee to this committee)

Claudia Berg: The community was going to invest \$75,000.

Chairman Krebsbach: Is there anything you want to review. We will recess until Monday. Time will be on your computer. We will recess.

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/23/2015
Job # 26385

Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Conference Committee Hearing for the State Historical Society (1st Hearing)

Minutes:

<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Base Level Funding Changes2. 2015 Pulitzer prize Winners (Elizabeth A Fenn)3. Email from Adj. General Sprynczynatyk4. Cost Re: Double Ditch Stabilization & Repair
--

Chairman Krebsbach called the Conference Committee hearing to order on Thursday, April 23, 2015 at 11: 00 am in the Harvest Room in regards to SB 2018. All conferees were present:

Senators: Karen Krebsbach, Chairman; Robert Erbele, Tim Mathern
Representatives: David Monson, Bob Martinson; Tracy Boe

Michael Johnson, Legislative Council for Chris Kadrmas,
Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB

Chairman Krebsbach: Roll call was taken. She referred to Attachment # 1 - Base Level Funding Changes. I think we have some issues with employee numbers you took out. We should look at that. See if we can come to an agreement. From the version that I see we had 11 and you had 10, so you removed one position which was the historic site supervisor. Any change on that part?

Representative Monson: No change. We haven't thought about that since. We don't have a big desire to put any FTE's back in in any budgets.

Chairman Krebsbach: We had a transfer of 7, in maintenance from OMB to this budget, no problem on that and then there was a technology administrator that we added and the Visitors' service security officer that was there, and then the electronic records archivist. The only one you had problem with was the Historic Sites supervisor.

Representative Monson: That was the only difference on FTE's, so we're not that far away there. **Chairman Krebsbach:** Not very far there. Any other comments on the Senate side on that position?

Senator Erbele: I think to have that site supervisor is a critical position. I think we should really seriously consider maintaining.

Chairman Krebsbach: Claudia can you refresh our memory what that person does or what you need that specialist for?

Claudia Berg: Director, ND State Historical Society: That position would be for two Bismarck sites, the former Governor's mansion and the Camp Hancock. That person has been in that position for 11 years as a temporary employee and if we could bring that up to a full time position our additional work could be done at those sites as well as then alleviating some funds to go some other sites for additional work there as well.

Chairman Krebsbach: So it is just transferring it to a permanent position.

Claudia Berg: Correct, it is not a full time position now, it is about $\frac{3}{4}$ time.

Chairman Krebsbach: And the cost will reflect that I would imagine.

Claudia Berg: Correct.

Representation Martinson: I have never thought it was very fair to people to have full time temporaries. They really kind of I know they need temporaries and then we don't fund for the benefits, but I don't remember which department it was and they had several full time temporaries that had been there for years and never received any benefits. I just don't think that is fair.

Chairman Krebsbach: This one is 11 years I hear so.

Representative Martinson: It's $\frac{3}{4}$ position, so they would be entitled to some benefits, right?

Chairman Krebsbach: I think as a temporary not necessarily, but as a permanent $\frac{3}{4}$ position they would.

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB that was confirmed. As long as they are working more than half time, more than 20 hours, they would qualify for full benefits as a permanent employee.

Chairman Krebsbach: Personally I feel pretty strongly that is position that should be allowed to be transferred to a permanent status myself and I don't know if the House feels that way?

Representative Monson: One of the reasons we needed to and we still need to balance this budget. We increased this by actually 3 FTS's, over and above the 7 that we were transferred in, and this one, the work has been done anyway and it would continue to do that for another biennium if we don't fund it, but it's up for negotiations I guess. It depends what you want.

Representative Martinson: What would OMB or council, what if the $\frac{3}{4}$ time position is there and being funded, what's the difference whether its' $\frac{3}{4}$ permanent, or $\frac{3}{4}$ not permanent, $\frac{3}{4}$ temporary? What's the difference in the dollar amount?

Lori Laschkewitsch: I can take a quick look at that. The main difference would be is that it is an actual FTE and then the retirement.

Representative Martinson: So are we making a little list Madam Chairman of things that I always kind of like it when we get things that we're not going to talk about anymore and then just the things.

Chairman Krebsbach: I will ask Michael to make a note of these things that we are going to be negotiating on, things that we do agree on, and then we will have it down so we don't have to rehash it.

Representative Martinson: Well I think Rep. Monson said if we could put this on a list to talk about tomorrow.

Chairman Krebsbach: There is no question on the insurance change. The next thing that I see different is the (testimony from the conference hearing held on 4-17-15). You removed the travelling and historic exhibits or you reduced it. No, you took it out completely; the traveling and historic sites exhibit funding.

Representative Monson: I know at one time, we had I believe it was one time.

Lori Laschkewitsch: OMB. That was included as on-going funding and the House moved it one time funding.

Representative Monson: It is still in there, it is just one-time so we can look at it again 2 years from now.

Chairman Krebsbach: I think I can live with that. What about you? Okay, as long as its there.

Chairman Krebsbach: Then the next is the promotion funding for historic events. Is that the same circumstance as that switched to one-time or removed completely?

Representative Monson: By my sheet shows, I believe one time, but I might be mistaken on that one. \$200,000, I've got it on one of my sheets that was moved to one-time funding.

Lori Laschkewitsch: OMB: That is correct. They moved that to one-time funding as well.

Representative Monson: The purpose was so we can look at it in two years from now and see how this is working out with all their new exhibits and everything. Just so we can take a look at it next time.

Representative Martinson: We play a little goofy game in that's to call it one-time funding so some people think boy that is real great knowing full well we pass more one-time funding again this year that we passed last year that so nobody should get to concerned about one-time funding.

Chairman Krebsbach: When we have the promotion for that you left that as it was, so we go down to the next change was the Welk Homestead Operating Fund. I think Senator Erberle, you have some comments on that do you not?

Senator Erberle: Yes, the project is well under way. As I stated in the last meeting it was in the part of the Governor's budget because the paperwork wasn't completed. We are too that point. If you remember last session part of the contractual agreement was some of the local groups needed to take care of some project repairs out there to stay away from the higher cost of state engineering, and architect things. Really essentially get a lot of the deferred maintenance issues out there off the table. Some barn structure things, some painting, some shingle things. There is a group yet that is completing it because the agreement for them to get the project done runs up until July 1st, 2015. Even the opening of it this year will still be run by the group that ran it last summer or this past biennium so they will be providing the tours and so on through the month of June up until July 1 when the state takes possession. So, the fact that the state will take possession, it's not wise; it passed both chambers and by a fairly good margin last session. If we are going to own it we do need to operate it. The numbers that you have here at \$135,000 I believe is broke down that for salaries and wages for the docents out there would be \$85,000 and then \$50,000 for operating costs. Those numbers are open for discussion. The zero number is not in my opinion. I mean we need to do something about it. There will need to be a lawn mower purchased and will need to be a fairly substantial one, it is a 6 acre site. Not all of it is mowed. There is a shelter belt and of course the buildings take up then there a bank that leads down to the lake that isn't cut either. I did take my zero turn rider-mower over there last summer a time or two to help out because I volunteer as a docent and so between tours I would jump on the mower and do areas. It would take me 3-4 hours will cover it with a good mower like I had with a 60 inch deck.

Representative Monson: We knew we were going to hear a lot about this. We knew this was pretty near and dear to Senator Erberle, so when we took it out, we were under the impression that we would hear more about it. So, you can put it on the table we'll talk about it. We thought maybe the number was a bit high. There is no FTE though, just temporary.

Chairman Krebsbach: I am sure that is rather seasonal.

Representative Martinson: It is hard not to support this when we used the same arguments to provide funding for the bale-out were doing for the Lewis and Clark Interpretative Center in Washburn. We're going to take over a \$2 Million debt and give them \$1Million dollars to run it. So, we purchased the Lawrence Welk home and we can't just let it sit there. So my argument would be with others is that you can't have both sides of the argument.

Senator Erberle: Following up on the comments from Representative Martinson, and I think it is just a matter of finding the right number that they can need like it was stated. It is seasonal help and they'll be starting July 1, so this first year is essentially somewhat cheaper and so if they choose to operate it as it's been operated in the past, I believe we only go 5 days a week.

Representative Martinson: Well it's important that we provide a good experience for the people that visit there. That starts with the person that greets them at the front door. Those of us, we grew up with Lawrence Welk and Cissy and Bobby and we watched I think every Saturday night and when I look back on it and think golly did I really like it.

Representative Monson: I don't know why I brought Jim with me. He is supposed to be defending the House side. He's giving away the farm and everything else.

Representative Martinson: I told these guys do not put me on that Historical conference committee.

Chairman Krebsbach: I appreciate his being here, because he seems to be on the Senate side.

Rep. Monson: Thank goodness I have Rep. Boe here. It's on our list, so we'll negotiate a little.

Senator Erberle: Following up on Rep. Martinson. The whole goal of this is to tell more than the story of Lawrence Welk. Lawrence Welk as time goes needs to become the byline, of a German Russian immigrant boy that makes it big and makes it good. He started from humble beginnings but it needs to tell the story of pioneer homesteading and the fact that we have intact sod house. It shows that very well. Also the German Russian ethnic history of the state of North Dakota, they are kind of a quiet humble people and don't like to promote themselves, but it is a very deep and very rich history and it.

Representative Martinson: I have to tell you a little bit about how I like to deal and we are a little different than the Senators and I am a former salesman and when you've made the sale, then you can be quiet. No, what did I just say?

Senator Erberle: You're the one who opened the candle by just saying I don't like Lawrence Welk or it's more than that. You wondered why you did.

Representative Monson: I can't but help respond once more to Senator Erberle. What is in this budget for the Swedish people, like Martinson and I? It talks about the Russian.

Senator Erberle: What have you sought to develop, you put it on the table, it's not here.

Chairman Krebsbach: I agree however with what Senator Erberle is saying. I think it brings attention to a sect of North Dakota that settled here. Let's move on. The next issue to discuss is Double Ditch Historic site repairs. In the budget with \$3,500,000 the House cut it down to \$250,000.

Rep. Martinson: I know that you allow testimony. I have some questions either for Claudia or the archivist. I guess I want to be sensitive to the area, because it is a sacred burial ground. But I am interested in if we would do something out there, what is the future, is it basically going to be just a piece of ground with a few markers on it, or is there any talk for a future development or something that would draw people out there other than. I see those historical sites as I drive down the road and it says marker ahead, I don't think I ever stop at

those things. But you know it is a very sacred area but will it ever be anything more than that? I guess basically is my question?

Claudia Berg: Double Ditch state historic site is a pivotal piece of history on the Missouri River. I brought along some information that. There was a book written and published about a year ago by Elizabeth Fenn (**Attachment # 2** the 2015 Pulitzer Prize Winners, a cover page stating the book entitled Encounters at the Heart of the World) and it's about the Mandan in North Dakota, their whole history and within the last week it just won a Pulitzer Prize in history. So the site has very important history to it. The Mandan are an incredible people with an interesting history of their unique history and their centered in North Dakota. I have some handouts if you want to review of the Pulitzer Prize. The site itself will be kept archeological in nature but in the Heritage Center in the 1st peoples' exhibit, the centerpiece of that gallery has a mural of Double Ditch in 1550. So it is a beautiful example of North Dakota's history that goes back much further than what a lot of visitors or a lot of people in the state think about. That it is a prehistoric story it has thousands of years of history to it. The site has had incredible research done there. There has been a lot of unique information recovered from that site. It ties into several of the other villages on the Missouri River and their very important in that with dam development from South Dakota and in North Dakota there's very few of these settlements that still exist. A lot of them were inundated by flood waters or dam waters. Right around about a 60 mile region around Bismarck is a very important piece of North Dakota's history that still exists. So these earth lodge villages have an important role to play for the peoples whose ancestors lived there, but also for people who are now living here for visitors coming in for researchers. So I think there's a wealth of information that still exists at these sites. I think they are great reminders of how rich and deep our own history is. The Heritage Center tried to tell that overview and then send people out onto the landscape to see these real places. I think seeing these real places and the evidence of where the homes were, the fortification ditches, the gardens and all of that can tell an incredible story.

Chairman Krebsbach: Could you just refresh my memory again how long has this property been in the State Historical Society's asset?

Claudia Berg: We purchased it in 1936 and we went back and did a little more research and found out that we had been trying to purchase the land back in 1917. At that time I believe it was Governor Hanna purchased the land to take care of it, knowing the importance of it. Then from there it was purchased by another person in Bismarck, and then from there we purchased it from him.

Chairman Krebsbach: So it is something that has been of interest to the Society since the 1917.

Senator Mathern: I went out to visit the site. I had similar concerns that I think being raised by Rep. Martinson. It just seems like that there was more on-site that could be done. I sense you know some of the markers that were put there, and must have been the Civilian Conservation Corp (CCC) could be upgraded and I think there would be more citizen interest. I am wondering is that at all within the plans to actually have an interpretative center there or somehow connect material from the Heritage Center to their. Maybe even driving traffic the other way. People go to visit there and then could go to the Heritage

Center to learn more. So I am just wondering if there could be a restoration of what is there already.

Claudia Berg: We have not thought about developing the site with an interpretative center because it is so close to Bismarck. But our efforts have gone to sites further out across the state. But there is the potential of doing more programming on site with having scheduled events on this site with interpreters and programs and that kind of thing. There is more signage that can always be done. It's been budget related kinds of development, but there's more potential for that kind of public programming. We have worked closely with the 3 Affiliated Tribes on the development of the interpretation of that site, and there's always the potential to work closer on additional programming for that site as well.

Senator Mathern: Well I just think we ought to do the bank stabilization but maybe even put in a few dollars into your budget so that you can do some more signage and a few things to really enhance it.

Chairman Krebsbach: One other thing that it seemed to me that you mentioned that there are trails there for walking, hiking, is there bike/horse trails or anything of that nature?

Claudia Berg: Right now it is walking trails through the village site itself. We prefer everybody staying on those trails because the rest of the area is archeological. But there is the bike trail, hiking trail, alongside that was formally 1804. So there are trails for bikes, but currently part of that is collapsing. There is a segment of that now that has been cordoned off because it's collapsed as part of the bank.

Chairman Krebsbach: I am going to pass around, Attachment #3 and then attachment # 4. It is an email message from Adj. General Sprynczynatyk.

Representative Monson: What are your feelings?

Chairman Krebsbach: Well as you see we passed along what was requested. We left the entire amount that was requested in there.

Representative Monson: Our committee went out there as a group. I myself and I think most of my committee we looked at that and just said WOW, this is so huge, so much of nature. The river and the forces at work and this has been hundreds of years it has been the way it is except that the river keeps doing what it does, but we were overwhelmed with where this could be a never ending thing because a couple of miles up the river there is more graves that are being exposed. Where do you stop? So, we just thought. We didn't take it out completely, we left the \$250,000 to keep it alive, but we just felt this is huge. We weren't convinced that \$3 Million dollars or \$ 3.5 million or whatever was going to be enough and we weren't sure that it was going to be more than just a temporary fix until the next time that that 6 foot thick pieces of ice come down and jam up somewhere which could be 50 years from now or it could be next winter. We just were overwhelmed I guess by looking at the project and the river and it is a beautiful spot. It is a sacred spot, but we can't protect everything spot. There are hundreds of miles of river going not through just North Dakota, but everywhere that probably have already been eaten away by the river. We won't even

know because it could have happened a couple hundred years ago. It is a huge undertaking. What do you have in mind? How would you go about fixing it?

Chairman Krebsbach: I am going to call on Senator Erberle because he has been doing some research on a possible alternative for some of the funding that we are facing with this project. I think some of it has been passed out already to you.

Senator Erberle: The river is a powerful thing and they do change a lot. I remember being up to Fort Union, and the river used to run right by the gate there, now it's a half mile away. But back at the time the Fort ran it was we could step out of the gate and go into it. You talk about other graves, but this is the one we own as a state so we have a duty to it and if it were the Veterans Cemetery slumping into it I think we would be fighting really hard to do something. This is a rich part of our history. So starting as late as last Friday, the thought didn't come to me any sooner than that. I wish it come to me in January. But, looking at the possibilities, The National Guard looks for projects to be doing and so I made those calls to the General and if you have in your folders this sheet with the costs (**See attachments # 4-Costs**). The Double Ditch projected cost a little square that looks like this, and it would have the pictures of the site and different things like that. It was initially in our packet from our 1st hearing. So there is a couple of things I've done because the Association of General Contractors generally don't like the guards doing projects that they can bid, so that was my first step to talk to those folks and they said if there's language in there that says "aside from any other available resources that they would let the Guard do that as long as there wasn't a bid process". If you look at the list and then Monday General Sprynczynatyk did get a letter back and it had gotten this information to his engineers. Time and equipment is always the issue, they don't know how much they could start this year, but they thought they could more of it in 2016 but there is also the engineering, the permitting all has to be done and that has to be done by the Society. But a large amount of the dirt work the Guard could do and they would need fuel costs.

Representative Martinson: So I am assuming that no matter who starts this whether it is National Guard or private contractors, you're going to have to find out where the sacred sites are, aren't you? You're not going to be able to do this, guess my point is, can this be phased in where we do maybe start the second year of the biennium and then carry it over for more funding the next? Or, isn't it going to take you. I've been aware of projects when you've gotten involved with that and you take a long time to just tell people okay you can finally go ahead and do it. So I've heard that there could be thousands of burials there, isn't it going to take you a long time to get to the point where you could actually move dirt around?

Claudia Berg: Director, North Dakota Heritage Center: (35:41) The project will take some time. But this summer we can go out there those investigations are really important. Those are some things that our staff has been thinking about and how they would implement that this summer and fall. There are sections within that sheet that are broken down where this summer there would be the engineering done, the permitting that would be done, but then also the toe work that needs to be done first to start stabilizing that bank. So if all those things could be done while our staff and some additional people work on identifying some of these other areas that might be impacted as the bank is stabilized and all of that material removed. That is a concern and it is something that we have to work through. But I think the

bank is moving so quickly that I think we're going to have to work this summer and next summer to try resolving that site situation.

Representative Monson: We left the \$250,000 to be able to do some of the permitting, to be able to check out options to maybe do what you're talking about. So you admittedly are saying though that this or whatever you do this summer is just going to have to be temporary to stabilize the bank. You won't be able to get, you won't be ready to go.

Claudia Berg: Director North Dakota Heritage Center: Once we can get the engineering done, there's sequence of steps that the more we can get this summer, although with winter coming it's going to take a year and a half or so to complete everything. But the toe has to be put in first to create the base that was washed away by the flood. (toe work-Longitudinal Peaked Stone-Toe Protection, LPSTP)

Representative Martinson: I know Claudia that directors don't like to negotiate with us very much. But I think we're asking you to help us a little bit, and that is to get that price down. Maybe you could when we're done here maybe you could go back with your staff and say what's the minimum that we need for one year, thinking that probably we would come back again and support the second half. What would be? I know that you've already told us you didn't want to do it in phases, but I am asking you to maybe rethink that and think what do you need to get started for this summer and maybe next, and asking you to bring that cost down a little.

Senator Erberle: If you all have the little box of our costs #3. If we could just focus our attention on that and look at that a little bit, there are huge savings in there right from the get-go. If we want to start at the top where it says floral excavation material removal for \$1.9 Million, I'd say the greater part of that could be done by the National Guard and we would have fuel costs would be our obligation to that. I don't know what that is. That is probably something that would not begin until a year from now. That Longitudinal what she called the toe work, that needs to be done to get some initial stabilization there, that's the work that goes down into the water for some levies and jetties that need to be done ASAP. Could I just run through the list a little bit and then the slope grading and shaping, that comes toward the end of the project whether that is \$20,000 stays in there or not, but that could be Guard work. The seed and planting and trail construction can easily fall into the next biennium. So contingency at 20% of \$470,000 that I see a negotiable number because that is for like cost overruns and things like that. That may not need to be a hard number but then engineering and the construction and oversight and permitting, those are the things that would happen here as Ms. Berg spoke that needs to happen before anything else can happen. So, I think those are probably some fairly hard costs but that could be the work of this summer in preparation for and it does give the Guard time to get its group and its organizations together to tear into it in 2016. So, you can pull roughly almost \$2 Million out of the project just by doing that.

Chairman Krebsbach: I am going to ask Lori to give us an explanation of the process that has to be followed on this thing.

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB. As far as if this project has to be bid as a complete project, they would need to have appropriation authority before they would be able to sign a contract for

any sort of the project. If the project can be broken into pieces and bid separately, then you could look at where you're just staging it but those questions would have to be asked of Claudia or Claudia's engineers as to whether this can be broken apart and then do you end up with a higher cost because you've broken this bid into several pieces.

Senator Mathern: I would suggest that we have an amendment prepared based on this proposal. That essentially takes this down \$2Million dollars so we would be at \$1.535 and we include the Guard to do the major work and then we have it before us in a specific proposal. I think it is great idea that Senator Erberle has brought before us and maybe the House could see its way to go to that level with the Guard involvement and we could get the project done. Is that your motion?

Chairman Krebsbach: He was going to have an amendment drafted to that effect but if you're ready to make a motion, we'll accept it.

Representation Martinson: I would at least like Claudia to come back to us and give us her thought on it. That's what I kind of would ask her to do? I would say that having been a member of the National Guard for a number of years and worked on public service projects, it's not easy to get the AGC to sign off on them. To get all of the requirements that they have before they can do a project so, I don't mind using them, and sometimes it is very good training but we should look at how we want to do this ourselves and if they can help that is fine.

Representative Monson: I like the idea. I think Senator Mathern idea is sound. I like the fact that we use the Guard and the source of funding that I would suggest is that we use the Disaster Relief Fund because this is damage caused by the river to state property. The Guard can use that, I think we can move forward very quickly if we use that as the funding source and there is money in the Disaster Relief Fund.

Chairman Krebsbach: See what great ideas come when we come together.

Senator Mathern: It sounds like there is consensus on that.

Chairman Krebsbach: I think we have a concensus. I would recommend that we have Michael draft an amendment to that effect.

Senator Erberle: In fairness to Representative Martinson, I think that is probably a fair thing to do is to have Claudia make a statement on some of these comments, whatever information he wants. I think it's not going to hinder the thought process of what we're doing.

Chairman Krebsbach: Claudia could we ask you to come forward again and let Rep. Martinson ask what questions and concerns he has?

Representative Martinson: I don't mind drafting an amendment and then we can insert the number because I know we have to get going. I'd ask you to go back and get your minds together and tell us what you need and if your saying that Senator Mathern and Senator Erberle's thoughts on what did you say \$2Million or something, or \$1.5 whatever, is that was adequate?

Senator Mathern: That includes the Guards' work though, on top of that.

Representative Martinson: You know the Guard has always said they couldn't do anything this year, so it wouldn't be until next year anyway.

Senator Mathern: I would see it within the amendment that authorize the Historical Society to contract with the Guard in terms of the work being authorized.

Chairman Krebsbach: It may be putting the cart before the horse in this case, because we do not have the total assurance that the Guard will do it. But I think it is a great alternative if it can happen. So, if we can work something type of flexible language whereby we can get this project going so you can get going with the work that needs to be done immediately I think that is a good solution.

Senator Erberle: Just a brief statement and Rep. Martinson brought it up about the ACG. I did have three separate conversations with them and they said it would be important to have the language in similar to what I said and council can draft it appropriately. But, aside from any other available resources that the Guard may construct, you know as long we're not, we make the case, but we don't have the money to do it, it's not a problem for them is what they said.

Chairman Krebsbach: I think there is more work to be explored.

Representative Monson: You know the \$250,000 that we left I guess we kind of looked at that as construction oversight and permitting. It is in here on this box, the \$200,000. We kind of pulled it out of the air. We also knew that the very first thing that had to happen would be if you didn't put some kind of jetties or wheelers or something out there, it isn't going to do anything. That would be essential, so, we are looking here on your box at \$520,000 and we left \$250,000. So, better yet though if we can use Disaster Relief Funds and I don't know how you access those funds, that might be something for Lori or Michael to check out, but if there is ways to access that and if the Guard can't do it, then maybe we have we to hire an engineering firm to do those, like Claudia always said, that LPSTP that was why we said the very first thing that has to happen if something happens here, if you're going to try to do anything, you've got to do that. That is going to take some work with the Corp of Engineers because the Corp, they are responsible for the river, and if you're going to build something into the river, you're going to have to get that through. So now, I think we've made great progress and if we can use the Disaster Relief Fund which I think is exactly what this is for, we've got a plan.

Representative Martinson: So the question, can you tell us now? Do you have to go back and do some research as we have about 10 minutes left?

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB. My understanding is that if you appropriate that this money comes from the Disaster Relief Fund it is a Legislative as far as what qualifies is appropriated out of this. Also, I believe there is funding sufficient for this, I am just not certain what other bills and budgets have tapped that for funding as well.

Representative Monson: I did check this option out. There is money in there I've been assured that \$2 Million would be available. I think we need to have Lori double check and make sure.

Chairman Krebsbach: We only have \$250,000 coming from the General Fund thus far.

Representative Monson: There may be more than \$2 Million, or \$1.5 Million. I had talked about \$1.5 Million. Senator Mathern said, with by doing it in phases because the Guard can't get it done this year, you know maybe we can probably start with that much and I think it would be okay.

Representative Martinson: I think this is great. So, Claudia the question is if we give you the \$2 Million plus the \$235,000 is that enough for you now for the start?

Claudia Berg: Director of Historical Society: We'll make it work. Yes.

Representative Martinson: That is right on the Merle Paaverud, that is exactly what Merle would say. We would make it work.

Claudia Berg: Well that is a start and the Guard if a very big question. We might get this project started and the Guard recognizes it's too large a project for them and in General Sprynczynatyk's memo that was handed out, it's not saying they can for sure do it, but there, I think they are definitely going to try. We would love to work with them. I think it would be a great experience for them learning how to stabilize banks for their mission in the future as well.

Chairman Krebsbach: I think we have made some good headway here this morning. As you noticed we have another meeting scheduled for 3:30 today, so we will resume at that time.

Representative Martinson: Are we just going to put that amendment on hold for now? Because, no use having them draft an amendment that right now we're looking at \$2.2 Million and if we can.

Chairman Krebsbach: No, it sounds like we have somewhat consensus on doing it that way so lets us just wait.

Representative Monson: That's why I was in such a hurry to 2nd Senator Mathern's because it was \$500,000 less than I had on my sheet.

Chairman Krebsbach: Well we'll take yours this time Rep. Monson. With that we have a few issues yet to go through, The Fort Totten and Dakota Dinosaur and the travelling Historic sites. Committee we will just recess until 3:30 this afternoon.

Representative Monson: Lori will we have answers from you on your end?

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/23/2015
Job # 26392

Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature



Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Conference Committee Hearing for the ND State Historical Society (2nd Hearing)

Minutes:

No Testimony Submitted

Chairman Krebsbach called the Conference Committee hearing to order on Thursday, April 23, 2015 at 3: 30 pm in the Harvest Room in regards to SB 2018. All conferees were present:

Senators: Karen Krebsbach, Chairman; Robert Erbele, Tim Mathern
Representatives: David Monson, Bob Martinson; Tracy Boe

Michael Johnson, Legislative Council
Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB

Chairman Kresbach: I apologize for being late. We are at the stage of the game where they say we are making sausage and it takes a while to get the ingredients ready but we are getting there. Please reflect in the record that all conferees are here. We will go through a few things. We will have one more meeting because we are working on a resolution to the Double Ditch and also the Dakota the Dinosaur situation. We all fee I and know that those are important things for the state and what we want to do is do it and do it right. At this time we'll go back to the first issue we had and that was of the historic sites supervisor that we were looking as a part time permanent person switching to a full time. The Senate side agreed that we leave that off the table for this session, so that is going to be eliminated. As long as we accept the House's position we don't have to worry about that one. Then the next item was the Welk Homestead operating funding.

Representative Monson: We'll do \$100,000, split how you want it.

Chairman Kresbach: So it's flexible for however they need it. The Senate will accept that compromise. The next is the Stutsman County courthouse repairs. In order to open it they do need some more dollars so we're looking for something additional there if you are willing to do so.

Representative Monson: You had 5, we took it down to 2, we'll put one back in for \$3

Chairman Kresbach: We'd like to see a little more because I'm sure they'll be back next and this way we could probably get a lot further with the project, but we'll deal with it next time.

Representative Monson: I think they do have some special funds that they raised. Same with Fort Totten. They've pledged to raise locally 20%.

Chairman Kresbach: It was in our bill. Fort Totten was going to be raising \$100,000. Jamestown was going to be raising \$75,000. There had to be \$175,000 match on that. I don't know if the match has to be reduced proportionately to the dollars now. We'll leave it at the \$75,000. The only other thing that we needed to look at is the Whitestone Hill Native Memorial. We had requested \$50,000 the House granted \$25,000 to be matched and I think perhaps we can do some better wording on that.

Representative Monson: The match part doesn't have to be a match. The way I was envisioning it is that it would be in special funds that they could raise locally. So if they can do this for \$25,000, they don't need to raise any other money. If they wanted to have a little fancier, nicer one then they can keep raising money up to \$25,000 more. Special fund authority up to \$25,000 more that would be fine with us. (5.01)

Chairman Kresbach: We would be looking at \$25,000 from the general fund and \$25,000 additional authority.

Senator Erbele: In terms of drawing up the amendments do we need to craft some language as to whom they would seek the concept from, the design concept. Leave that up to the Historical Society. My hope would be that they would be dealing with the descendants of the people that were actually a part there and I don't know particularly where that particular branch of the Sioux Tribe is located now. I would like to see that those people whose ancestors were there, that they have the first say on what type of memorial they want. It probably goes without saying there would have to approval by the Historical Society to accept that design too. It would have to be a collaborative effort. I don't know if we need some wording to that or is all that stuff just a given?

Representative Monson: I would hope that, I guess we could put intent language, which doesn't mean anything in law, but Historical Society is here to hear this. I think we are on the same page with you. The Native Americans should be the ones that have the big say in it and the big planning, the SHS might have to ok it in the end because it's on state historical property. I would say intent that the Native Americans be given the ability to design it the way they would like it and stay within the budget.

Claudia Berg, Director, State Historical Society: We have every intention of working with the native American community on that site that we have been working with when we completed the national registrar nomination. We had a group of people working on that so that would be our initial group to work with and then invite others into the process. definitely it's a Native American voice on this project and memorial and we plan on fully cooperating and partnering all those interested in participating

Chairman Kresbach: You would still retain some type of approval of the final product?

Claudia Berg: Yes. Because it is state property we would want to make sure that it's ADA or compliant kinds of things and safety features and all that sort of thing, but I think it's really important that maybe through Scott Davis's office and others as well taking the lead on that project.

Chairman Kresbach: is there any language needed in the bill?

Claudia Berg: I don't believe there is. I think our intent is doing exactly what you requested.

Chairman Kresbach asked Mr Davis if he agreed. He did.

Representative Monson: Representative Bellew just said why limit the special funds to \$50,000. If they wanted to raise \$60,000. I don't know if we need to have an upper limit. I don't care. It's \$25,000 in the general fund. Whatever else, if they want to be able to fund it in their budget or find donations or raise money other places, they can find \$100,000.

Chairman Krebsbach: It's fine with me if we just eliminate the amount.

Lori Laschkewitsch, OMB: They would need spending authority. They would need to have some amount of special fund authority for them to spend what they raise.

Representative Monson: Cap it up to \$50,000 special funds. That gives them \$75,000. So you would need to have some amount of special authority.

Lori Laschkewitsch: Whatever amount you chose they will only be able to spend if they collect the funds. So you can put as much in there as you wanted.

Chairman Krebsbach: \$100,000 if we wanted to.

Lori Laschkewitsch: You could, Madam Chair.

Representative Monson: Realistically, the original amount asked for was \$50,000. If you wanted to go to \$75,000, \$25,000 was general funds, \$50,000 in special funds if raised, we don't have a problem with it. (10.28)

Chairman Kresbach: So we would leave it then the \$25,000 general fund, and \$75,000 for special funds. Oh, \$50,000. I thought we were going up to the \$100,000 like Martinson suggested. If they find they've got a very unique wonderful plan and they want to go up to \$100,000 they can come to the budget section for approval. That was confirmed. Other than that, do we have anything on the table at this time other than the 2 that I said we have to deal with. We're still working through the process on it.

Representative Martinson: I just want to make a little comment here. And I don't say this in a threatening manner, but Representative Boe and I will not vote for any amendments if the dinosaur is still being discussed. We will not support any amendments if we're still going

to get back to the dinosaur. I remember when they were roaming the world and that's how I feel when I leave the capital at 7 at night and so we are not going to support any amendments until you agree that you won't talk about the dinosaur any more. (11.49)

Chairman Kresbach: We just had a conversation elsewhere but we'll leave that for later.

Representative Martinson: We'll not support any motions until then.

Chairman Kresbach: Maybe we can leave it all then until we've got this handled.

Representative Monson: One other issue and that was in the House. We changed those, \$200,000 amount and \$300,000 amount to one time. And you're ok with that I guess. It will be one time, maybe more than one time.

Chairman Kresbach: Reluctantly we will allow the House to win that battle.

Representative Monson: Thanks.

Representative Martinson: May we pick the battle?

Chairman Krebsbach: There isn't a battle really.

Representative Martinson: Really no. Look at what the House has conceded in the spirit of compromise. Most everything that you've been interested in including Double Ditch and all we're asking is leave the dinosaur alone. Let those bones rest. (12.49)

Chairman Kresbach: I'm hearing what you are saying but until we get the whole thing resolved we will leave all motions but at least we don't have to go back and rehash this other part.

Representative Monson: Just for the people in the audience, we did run into a little bit of snag on the Double Ditch because the maximum, even though Lori found \$4.M possibly in the disaster relief fund there have been other committees and other deals being made. My leadership has told me that there might be some out there that other committees are tapping into that source or may need it so \$2M is about the max. It is the max and my leadership is quite adamant that the National Guard be involved with this. And if the National Guard can't do it until next summer it might mean nothing gets done until next summer, if we are going to go that route. And that's between your leadership and our leadership and they'll be talking about it.

Chairman Kresbach: There is a timeline. It's like our Chairman who sits in this chair most of the time says "Trust but verify".

Representative Martinson: (14.36) If we basically agreed to all the other things you want to do, and Representative Monson says we have \$2M that we can agree to, if you'll back off the dinosaur why don't we just end this today. End it now and put first dibs on that money.

Chairman Kresbach: I hear what your saying but In order for them to proceed with Double Ditch they have to have authorization for the entire amount. So somehow we have to do some indepth work to either find some more money or to word this entire thing so that we can involve the National Guard which is a real iffy thing yet at this point. Or do something because we cannot let this project go forward until they have the authorization according to Lori, the Council. From OMB.

Representative Martinson: Let's authorize that. Let's tell them we'll give them 2 and they can raise the other knowing full well they're not even going to try. That's fine. Let's do that.

Chairman Kresbach: I am not ready to do that yet. I want to see it more in black and white as to what the final thing is going to look like.

Representative Martinson: We wait long enough somebody else is will take the money. And we've got guys that agree to this thing. You've got to do it when these last couple days. You know how things move so fast.

Chairman Kresbach: No. I think we've covered as much as we can at this point. We will recess at this time and meet again.

2015 SENATE STANDING COMMITTEE MINUTES

Appropriations Committee
Harvest Room, State Capitol

SB 2018
4/27/2015
Job # 26423

Subcommittee
 Conference Committee

Committee Clerk Signature

Katie Oliver for Alice Telzer

Explanation or reason for introduction of bill/resolution:

A Conference Committee Hearing for the State Historical Society

Minutes:

1 Attachment

Chairman Krebsbach called the Conference Committee hearing to order on Monday, April 27, 2015 at 9:00 am in the Harvest Room in regards to SB 2018. All conferees were present:

Senators: Karen Krebsbach, Chairman; Robert Erbele, Tim Mathern
Representatives: David Monson, Bob Martinson; Tracy Boe (Representative Guggisberg is filling in today for Representative Boe)

Michael Johnson, Legislative Council
Lori Laschkewitsch and Nick Creamer, OMB

Chairman Krebsbach: We did talk about certain items last week that we thought we could agree on and I am going to ask Chris to re review those for us at this time.

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council: What I have for notes that were discussed last week was \$100,000 for operating of the Welk Homestead, flexible for what the money is needed for regarding that. There was also discussion Whitestone Hill Memorial which was to provide \$25,000 from the general fund and then allow \$50,000 in additional authority for special funds for a total of \$75,000. And there was discussion regarding the Stutsman County Courthouse repairs but there were no dollar amounts discussed.

Chairman Krebsbach: Was there 1 FTE that we agreed to remove, the Historic Site Supervisor I believe that we had agreed to have that removed also. Then we should discuss the Stutsman County Courthouse at this time. As you recall there was \$500,000 for both that and the Fort Totten. The House left the \$500,000 for the Fort Totten expenses and the Stutsman County was reduced \$200,000. The Senate is requesting that \$150,000 additional dollars be added to that bringing that to \$350,000.

Representative Martinson: I made a motion to increase that by \$150,000.

Senator Erbele: Second .

Senator Krebsbach: All in favor of putting the Stutsman County Courthouse at \$350,000 signify by saying eye. It carried.

Voice vote # 1 carried.

Senator Krebsbach: I believe that puts us at the point where we would be discussing the Double Ditch and dinosaur projects.

Representative Martinson: I don't think we can rely on the National Guard for that project, not that they are not reliable but it is not an easy process to get all the permitting and they are always quite busy and who knows what. I would like to go up to the \$3,500,000 or what is available and if there is only \$2,500,000 available that is all they get if it is \$2,000,000 or if it is the whole \$3,500,000 I have never thought we should do things half way. I have not talked to my colleagues here; we may want to take a little break on that.

Chairman Krebsbach: I have given thought to the fact that they could borrow from the state bank to complete that project impending repayment in the next session.

Senator Erbele: I think it's wise to put that \$3,500,000 but by saying that you are not precluding that they can't go to the guard if the guard is willing.

Representative Martinson: I think that it would give them a nice cushion. I would like them to do other things out there but they can plan for the future, a little bit more significant for people coming through.

Senator Erbele: I agree.

Chairman Krebsbach: I do agree that I want to see some assurance rather than an ambiguous type of statement for them to proceed on this. Any suggestions?

Senator Mathern: I think that it is a positive thing to put in the \$3,500,000 authorization and. and think it is positive to keep the possibility open that the guard is involved in some aspect. So I would agree with that.

Representative Monson: I really like the amendment that Senator Erbele drafted the amendment # 15.8151.02006. See attachment #1. It does specify that the Double Ditch historic repairs in section 4 that they can rise other funding, it is the intent of the legislative summary that the state historical society seeks assistance from or contract with the adjunct general for the project. If they can do something that would be great and it gives them a project. The last sentence in Section 4 doesn't mean a whole lot because of course they can come back next session and ask for more but it doesn't hurt anything to be there. Section 3, says \$2,000,000 or so much the sum necessary from the disaster relief fund, I know other bills are tapping into that and how much money gets spent between now and tomorrow out of there besides this I have no clue. I like the fact that we would put in \$3,500,000 figure that they have authority to and I would like the \$2,000,000 would be for sure from disaster relief, the \$250,000 gets them started from general fund but in the

statement of purpose to except and spend additional income up to \$1,500,000 they get it from donations, from the guard, I think if we put in there something that says they have authority to use special funds up to \$3,500,000 total that would cover them pretty well.

Representative Martinson: I do not like to disagree with my colleague here and so I will ask to take a break in the minute. I never really did like it when state agencies go to the public and ask for money. Especially when people know we have money, we have more money floating around than people realize. When people realize in July how much money we have stocked away in different accounts and we cheap out on some of these things I think that people have gotten to a point when Carl Lembke calls they do not answer. Could we take 10 minute recess?

Chairman Krebsbach: Let's take a 10 minute recess. Return at 9:40.

Chris Kadrmas: Within the SHS budget, section 4, already gives them authorization to accept gifts, grants, and bequests and it gives them an appropriation for those so you won't have to include anything on Double Ditch. If someone wanted to donate the remainder or the difference they could and the state historical society would have authority to use those funds.

Representative Monson: So they don't need spending authority.

Chris Kadrmas: No. section 4 in their bill is what I am referencing.

Chairman Krebsbach: We will be back to order on 2018. I realize that when we started today I did not have the clerk call the roll, if you would do that now.

Roll was taken and all members besides Representative Boe were present. Representative Guggisberg has not been appointed just there to observe.

Senator Erbele: I would like to move the amendment that would become part of the total but we would add a section. There is language authorizing an agency to get a loan from the Bank of North Dakota, it would need to be in a separate section so the Bank is also authorized and it would be giving them options to borrow \$1,250,000 which would then create the total within the bill of \$3,500,000 given that option to borrow that amount if needed and if the guide contracts don't come through, would you be amenable to adding that section?

Chairman Krebsbach: We are waiting for response from the house.

Senator Erbele: I would move that with that adding another section with the option to borrow that amount.

Representative Monson: Second

Chairman Krebsbach: I think that it is a great resolution to this because in the event that the guard is unable to do so they have the assurance that they can continue the project without having to wait for the next session. Is there any further discussion on this motion?

Roll was taken, the motion carried.

Chairman Krebsbach: Anything further on this bill that we need to discuss?

Representative Monson: The motion at the end would be that the House recedes from our amendments and we have to further amend. In order to get Dakota in there at \$1,500,000 with \$1,500,000 left for them to raise as the House had it. I would move that we put that in.

Chairman Krebsbach: I am just reminded we still need to further approve the Dakota Dinosaur.

Representative Monson: I move that we put it in as the House had.

Chairman Krebsbach: It is in there but just to be sure let's vote to leave that in. You have heard a motion is there a second?

Chris Kadrmas, Legislative Council: Just a reminder to the committee that the House is receding so anything the House and the Senate agree on that is going to come over from the House's bill has to be motioned and approved. That would include that one time funding change for the promotion funding and it is a total of \$500,000 I believe that was shifted from ongoing to one-time. If the House would like to continue with that it would have to be moved, too.

Representative Monson: I would move that as part of the other amendment and we will move the whole works at the end, I am assuming?

Representative Martinson: Just so we didn't forget anything usually, at least in the committees I have been on, we let the council do that we do not go through all of that. We are not making any changes in what the House passed. Include that you accept all the amendments and further amend.

Chairman Krebsbach: I would say that is correct except for the process of the House receding from the entire thing. I think that it needs to be restated that we are leaving in what the House did. We have a motion for Dakota Dinosaur project and the one time funding changed from the Senate version. What I would like to do is have everybody re review these amendments once they are drafted so I do not know if it is necessary to meet again but we need to have all of this taken care of properly. What do you think?

Representative Martinson: What we have done in some of our committees is adopted all our amendments subject to our review in case there were any omissions that we forgot, that would be fine with me. We get the amendments, we look at them, if there is a mistake or something we can come to you and tell you. I would second the motion of Representative Monson.

Chairman Krebsbach: We have a motion and a second on the finality of the changes in SB 2018. Is there any further discussion? Hearing none will the clerk please call the roll.

Roll was called, the motion passed on a 5-0-1 count, the motion passed.

Chairman Krebsbach: The motion passes so I believe we can accept a motion to adopt the changes made to 2018.

Chris Kadrmas: The changes that were agreed upon by the conference committee were the health insurance adjustment which is across the board, the removal of the historic site supervisor, we just agreed to the ongoing/one-time funding transfer, agreed to the increase funding for Double Ditch giving them the authority to \$3,500,000 of which \$250,000 is from the general fund, \$2,000,000 from the disaster relief fund and \$1,250,000 could potentially be in the form of a loan to the Bank of North Dakota, Fort Totten in Stutsman County is approved from \$200,000 to \$350,000 from the general fund, the special funds from that did not change. We added Dakota the Dinosaur from \$1,500,000 from the general fund and \$100,000 from Welk Homestead. Again, Whitestone Hill was approved for \$25,000 from the general fund and an additional \$50,000 authority from special funds for a total of \$75,000.

Chairman Krebsbach: That encapsulates everything that I am aware of at this time and if so I would like a motion to proceed that this bill be approved in conference committee to that level.

Senator Erbele: Moved.

Representative Monson: Second.

A Roll Call vote was taken. Yea: 5 Nay: 0 Absent: 1. (Vote # 3)

Representative Monson: That the amendments be reviewed by committee members.

Chairman Krebsbach: I would like that part added. All in favor say aye.

Motion carried.

Chairman Krebsbach: Up to this point the conference committee on SB 2018 is dissolved. I think we got this bill in pretty fair shape.

April 27, 2015

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

That the Senate accede to the House amendments as printed on pages 1536-1539 of the Senate Journal and paged 1666-1669 of the House Journal and that Senate Bill No. 2018 be further amended as follows:

Page 1, line 2, after the semicolon insert "to provide legislative intent;"

Page 2, after line 19, insert:

"SECTION 3. APPROPRIATION - STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$250,000, and from the state disaster relief fund in the state treasury, the sum of \$2,000,000, or so much of the sum as may be necessary, to the state historical society for double ditch historic site repairs, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 4. LEGISLATIVE INTENT - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. If the historical society is unable to complete the double ditch historic site repair project within the funding appropriated and raised for the project, it is the intent of the legislative assembly that the state historical society seek assistance from or contract with the adjutant general for the project. It is further the intent of the legislative assembly, that if necessary, the state historical society may request additional funds for the project from the sixty-fifth legislative assembly."

Re-number accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

This amendment appropriates \$250,000 from the general fund and \$2 million from the state disaster relief fund to the State Historical Society for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs. In addition, Section 4 of the bill allows the Historical Society to accept and spend additional income that may be received for the project and the Historical Society may seek assistance or contract with the Adjutant General for the project.

*JNE
4/28/15
LGH*

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

That the House recede from its amendments as printed on pages 1536-1539 of the Senate Journal and pages 1666-1669 of the House Journal and that Engrossed Senate Bill No. 2018 be amended as follows:

Page 1, line 2, after the semicolon insert "to provide a statement of legislative intent"

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,670,279	\$14,037,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,003,649	4,669,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,750,569	4,450,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,413,165	\$24,866,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>302,937</u>	<u>3,524,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,110,228	\$21,342,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,025,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	0	200,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	<u>0</u>	<u>75,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,464,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>225,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,239,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. APPROPRIATION - STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$250,000, and from the state disaster relief fund in the state treasury, the sum of \$2,000,000, or so much of the sum as may be necessary, to the state historical society for double ditch historic site repairs, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

2014

SECTION 6. CONTINGENT LOAN AUTHORIZATION - APPROPRIATION - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. The state historical society may obtain a loan from the Bank of North Dakota in an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, the sum of which is appropriated to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of repairs to the Double Ditch historic site, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017. The loan authorization and appropriation in this section is contingent on the state historical society being unable to obtain assistance to contract with the adjutant general for the double ditch historic site repairs.

SECTION 7. LEGISLATIVE INTENT - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. If the state historical society is unable to complete the double ditch historic site repair project within the funding appropriated and raised for the project, it is the intent of the legislative assembly that the state historical society seek assistance from or contract with the adjutant general for the project. It is further the intent of the legislative assembly, that if necessary, the state historical society may request additional funds for the project from the sixty-fifth legislative assembly.

SECTION 8. WHITESTONE HILL NATIVE MEMORIAL - MATCHING FUNDS. Of the funds appropriated in the capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act, \$25,000 from the general fund and \$50,000 from other funds is for the Whitestone hill native memorial."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$825,000"

Page 2, line 30, after "projects" insert "and section 5"

Page 2, line 30, replace "is" with "are"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Conference Committee Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	Conference Committee Changes	Conference Committee Version	House Version	Comparison to House
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$252,949)	\$14,037,989	\$13,974,989	\$63,000
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(13,000)	4,669,665	4,632,665	37,000
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,125,000)	4,450,294	4,500,294	(50,000)
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000	900,000	
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500	504,500	
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492	4,492	
Accrued leave payments	211,332					
Exhibits		300,000		300,000	300,000	
Double ditch historic site repairs			3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	\$1,109,051	\$28,366,940	\$24,816,940	\$3,550,000
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	3,294,184	6,774,901	3,474,901	3,300,000
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,185,133)	\$21,592,039	\$21,342,039	\$250,000
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00	78.00	0.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Conference Committee Changes

Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Reduces Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Adjusts One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Adds Contingent Loan Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁶
---	---	--	--	--	--

304

Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$22,000)			
Operating expenses			(13,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,500,000)	
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Double ditch historic site repairs					2,250,000	1,250,000
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$35,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$1,250,000)	\$1,250,000
Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	2,000,000	1,250,000
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$35,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	\$0
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Reduces One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse⁷	Adjusts One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial⁸	Total Conference Committee Changes
Salaries and wages			(\$252,949)
Operating expenses			(13,000)
Capital assets	(150,000)	25,000	(2,125,000)
Grants			
Cultural heritage grants			
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm			
Accrued leave payments			
Exhibits			
Double ditch historic site repairs			3,500,000
Total all funds	(\$150,000)	\$25,000	\$1,109,051
Less estimated income	0	50,000	3,294,184
General fund	(\$150,000)	(\$25,000)	(\$2,185,133)
FTE	0.00	0.00	(1.00)

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321), the same as the House version.

³ Funding from the general fund is reduced to provide a total of \$63,000 for temporary employee salaries and wages and related operating costs of \$37,000 of the Welk Homestead. The House version did not provide funding and the Senate version provided \$85,000 for temporary employee salaries and wages and related operating costs of \$50,000 of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur, the same as the House version.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs was removed from Section 1 of the bill and replaced with a section appropriating \$250,000 from the general fund and \$2 million from the state disaster relief fund to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs and a legislative intent section for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs. The House version provided \$250,000 from the general fund for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs and the Senate version provided \$3.5 million from the general fund for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs.

⁶ A section is added authorizing a Bank of North Dakota loan and appropriating the proceeds to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs, contingent upon the State Historical Society failing to obtain assistance or contract with the Adjutant General for the repairs.

4 of 4

⁷ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$850,000, providing the project funding listed below. The House version provided \$600,000 for Fort Totten and \$275,000 for Stutsman County Courthouse.

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	350,000	75,000	425,000
Total	\$850,000	\$175,000	\$1,025,000

⁸ One-time funding is reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000 for the Whitestone Hill native memorial and \$50,000 in special funds spending authority is provided. The House version provided \$25,000 from the general fund with a \$25,000 dollar-for-dollar required match and the Senate version provided \$50,000 from the general fund.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding, the same as the House version.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding, the same as the House version.
- Changes the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$825,000 and includes Section 5 relating to Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs and an appropriation for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs.

Date: 4/27
 Roll Call Vote #: 1

**2015 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018 as (re) engrossed

Senate Appropriations Committee

- Action Taken
- SENATE accede to House Amendments
 - SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
 - Unable to agree, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Monson Seconded by: Erbele

Senators				Yes	No	Representatives				Yes	No
Krebsbach	<i>Vote</i>			✓		Monson				✓	
Erbele	<i>Vote</i>			✓		Martinson				✓	
Mathern	<i>Vote</i>			✓		Boe	<i>Absent</i>				
Total Senate Vote						Total Rep. Vote					

Vote
 Vote Count Yes: 5 No: 0 Absent: 1 *Vote carried*

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment

Stutsman County Courthouse repairs bringing it to \$350,000

Date: 4/27/15
 Roll Call Vote #: 2

**2015 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018 as (re) engrossed

Senate Appropriations Committee

- Action Taken
- SENATE accede to House Amendments
 - SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
 - Unable to agree, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Erbele Seconded by: Monson

Senators				Yes	No	Representatives				Yes	No
Krebsbach				✓		Monson				✓	
Erbele				✓		Martinson				✓	
Mathern				✓		Boe	<u>absent</u>				
Total Senate Vote						Total Rep. Vote					

Vote Count Yes: 5 No: 0 Absent: 1 *carries*

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment

*Erbele's Amendment 15.8151, 02006
 option*

Date: 4/27/15
 Roll Call Vote #: 3

**2015 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018 as (re) engrossed

Senate Appropriations Committee

- Action Taken
- SENATE accede to House Amendments
 - SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
 - Unable to agree, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Monson Seconded by: Martinson

Senators				Yes	No	Representatives				Yes	No
Krebsbach				✓		Monson				✓	
Erbele				✓		Martinson				✓	
Mathern				✓		Boe	<u>Absent</u>				
Total Senate Vote						Total Rep. Vote					

Vote Count Yes: 5 No: 0 Absent: 1

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment

changes:

Date: 4/27/15
 Roll Call Vote #: 4

**2015 SENATE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
 ROLL CALL VOTES**

BILL/RESOLUTION NO. 2018 as (re) engrossed

Senate Appropriations Committee

- Action Taken**
- SENATE accede to House Amendments
 - SENATE accede to House Amendments and further amend
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments
 - HOUSE recede from House amendments and amend as follows
 - Unable to agree, recommends that the committee be discharged and a new committee be appointed

Motion Made by: Erbele Seconded by: Monson

Senators				Yes	No	Representatives				Yes	No
Krebsbach				✓		Monson				✓	
Erbele				✓		Martinson				✓	
Mathern				✓		Boe	<u>absent</u>				
Total Senate Vote						Total Rep. Vote					

Vote Count Yes: 5 No: 0 Absent: 1

Senate Carrier _____ House Carrier _____

LC Number _____ of amendment

LC Number _____ of engrossment

Emergency clause added or deleted

Statement of purpose of amendment

*adopt all the changes
 pending review of the amendments
 of all Conf Committed Members*

REPORT OF CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

SB 2018, as engrossed: Your conference committee (Sens. Krebsbach, Erbele, Mathern and Reps. Monson, Martinson, Boe) recommends that the **HOUSE RECEDE** from the House amendments as printed on SJ pages 1536-1539, adopt amendments as follows, and place SB 2018 on the Seventh order:

That the House recede from its amendments as printed on pages 1536-1539 of the Senate Journal and pages 1666-1669 of the House Journal and that Engrossed Senate Bill No. 2018 be amended as follows:

Page 1, line 2, after the semicolon insert "to provide a statement of legislative intent"

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,670,279	\$14,037,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,003,649	4,669,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,750,569	4,450,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,413,165	\$24,866,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>302,937</u>	<u>3,524,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,110,228	\$21,342,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,025,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	0	200,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	<u>0</u>	<u>75,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,464,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>225,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,239,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. APPROPRIATION - STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$250,000, and from the state disaster relief fund in the state treasury, the sum of \$2,000,000, or so much of the sum as may be necessary, to the state historical society for double ditch historic site repairs, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 6. CONTINGENT LOAN AUTHORIZATION - APPROPRIATION - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. The state historical society may obtain a loan from the Bank of North Dakota in an amount not to exceed \$1,250,000, the sum of which is appropriated to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of repairs to the Double Ditch historic site, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017. The loan authorization and appropriation in this section is contingent on the state historical society being unable

to obtain assistance to contract with the adjutant general for the double ditch historic site repairs.

SECTION 7. LEGISLATIVE INTENT - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. If the state historical society is unable to complete the double ditch historic site repair project within the funding appropriated and raised for the project, it is the intent of the legislative assembly that the state historical society seek assistance from or contract with the adjutant general for the project. It is further the intent of the legislative assembly, that if necessary, the state historical society may request additional funds for the project from the sixty-fifth legislative assembly.

SECTION 8. WHITESTONE HILL NATIVE MEMORIAL - MATCHING FUNDS. Of the funds appropriated in the capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act, \$25,000 from the general fund and \$50,000 from other funds is for the Whitestone hill native memorial."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$825,000"

Page 2, line 30, after "projects" insert "and section 5"

Page 2, line 30, replace "is" with "are"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Conference Committee Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	Conference Committee Changes	Conference Committee Version	House Version	Comparison to House
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$252,949)	\$14,037,989	\$13,974,989	\$63,000
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(13,000)	4,669,665	4,632,665	37,000
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,125,000)	4,450,294	4,500,294	(50,000)
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000	900,000	
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500	504,500	
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492	4,492	
Accrued leave payments	211,332					
Exhibits		300,000		300,000	300,000	
Double ditch historic site repairs			3,500,000	3,500,000		3,500,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	\$1,109,051	\$28,366,940	\$24,816,940	\$3,550,000
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	3,294,184	6,774,901	3,474,901	3,300,000
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,185,133)	\$21,592,039	\$21,342,039	\$250,000
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00	78.00	0.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Conference Committee Changes

	Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Reduces Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Adjusts One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Adds Contingent Loan Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁶
Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$22,000)			
Operating expenses			(13,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,500,000)	
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Double ditch historic site repairs					2,250,000	1,250,000
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$35,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$1,250,000)	\$1,250,000

Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	2,000,000	1,250,000
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$35,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	\$0
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Reduces One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse ⁷	Adjusts One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial ⁸	Total Conference Committee Changes
Salaries and wages			(\$252,949)
Operating expenses			(13,000)
Capital assets	(150,000)	25,000	(2,125,000)
Grants			
Cultural heritage grants			
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm			
Accrued leave payments			
Exhibits			
Double ditch historic site repairs			3,500,000
Total all funds	(\$150,000)	\$25,000	\$1,109,051
Less estimated income	0	50,000	3,294,184
General fund	(\$150,000)	(\$25,000)	(\$2,185,133)
FTE	0.00	0.00	(1.00)

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321), the same as the House version.

³ Funding from the general fund is reduced to provide a total of \$63,000 for temporary employee salaries and wages and related operating costs of \$37,000 of the Welk Homestead. The House version did not provide funding and the Senate version provided \$85,000 for temporary employee salaries and wages and related operating costs of \$50,000 of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur, the same as the House version.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs was removed from Section 1 of the bill and replaced with a section appropriating \$250,000 from the general fund and \$2 million from the state disaster relief fund to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs and a legislative intent section for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs. The House version provided \$250,000 from the general fund for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs and the Senate version provided \$3.5 million from the general fund for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs.

⁶ A section is added authorizing a Bank of North Dakota loan and appropriating the proceeds to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs, contingent upon the State Historical Society failing to obtain assistance or contract with the Adjutant General for the repairs.

⁷ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$850,000, providing the project funding listed below. The House version provided \$600,000 for Fort Totten and \$275,000 for Stutsman County Courthouse.

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse	350,000	75,000	425,000

repairs	<hr/>		
Total	\$850,000	\$175,000	\$1,025,000

⁸ One-time funding is reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000 for the Whitestone Hill native memorial and \$50,000 in special funds spending authority is provided. The House version provided \$25,000 from the general fund with a \$25,000 dollar-for-dollar required match and the Senate version provided \$50,000 from the general fund.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding, the same as the House version.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding, the same as the House version.
- Changes the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$825,000 and includes Section 5 relating to Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs and an appropriation for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs.

Engrossed SB 2018 was placed on the Seventh order of business on the calendar.

2015 TESTIMONY

SB 2018

SB 2018
Claudia Berg, Director
State Historical Society of North Dakota

1
1-23-15
SB 2018

State Historical Society Mission Statement: *To identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.*

Good morning Chairman Holmberg and committee members, my name is Claudia Berg, as director of the State Historical Society it is a pleasure to be here today.

It is important to begin by thanking you for your support in the expansion of the Heritage Center. This project, that began in 2001, has received statewide and national attention and has been well-received by the visiting public. It required resources from all of us to make it happen. With this expansion we can imagine, and we can see, what is possible when we inspire our visitors, especially our children. They can see a spacesuit designed in ND going to Mars, our natural resources powering the country, and ND cattle feeding the world. The Governors Gallery allows us to bring the world to North Dakota through traveling exhibits. We are now on a national stage with 600 million years of history to interpret, 13,000 years of stories to share, and centuries into the future to collect.

I would like to make just a few specific comments related to our budget:

- Visitation numbers. On April 28, 2014 two galleries opened to the public and on November 2, the remaining two galleries opened. Visitation numbers, in the first eight months, were 161,986, representing all 50 states and 40 foreign countries; half of our visitors are from within the state. We will more than double our visitation from 100,000 annually to more than 200,000 within our first year of the galleries opening to the public. We continue to serve the public seven days per week operating twice the public space at about 72,000 s.f. Additional staff is required to meet obligations and expectations.
- It is important to acknowledge numerous partnerships and Memorandum of Agreements with other state agencies in the development and presentation of programs in the Heritage

6-1

Center: The ND Geological Survey, ND Indian Affairs Commission, ND Council on the Arts, and ITD. It requires all of us to support the ongoing opportunities in galleries, for classrooms, and with technology.

- Although housed in the Heritage Center, the State Historical Society operates 56 state historic sites across the state. Nine sites have interpretive centers, another nine sites feature numerous original buildings and many archaeological sites have interpretive signage. You will hear more about specific sites today.

One site receiving attention is the Welk Homestead. The \$135,000 biennium request was not in the Governor's budget because negotiations were not complete. The Purchase Agreement is now in place and payment will be made this spring upon completion of remaining barn repairs and house and summer kitchen roof repairs. Local and regional groups have completed numerous projects on site, donated hundreds of volunteer hours, and are committed to operating the site until June 30, 2015.

We have eight speakers today addressing specific topics within our appropriations. Next is Dave Skalsky, assistant director.



A school group visiting the Adaptation Gallery: Geologic Time exhibit.

Senate Bill 2018
Senate Appropriations Committee
January 23, 2015

SB 2018
#2
1-23-15

Testimony by David Skalsky, Assistant Director
State Historical Society of North Dakota

Chairman Holmberg and members of the committee, my name is David Skalsky and I am the Assistant Director of the State Historical Society of North Dakota. I am here today to present testimony regarding carryover funds, one time funding, and the 2015-17 staffing increase and optional adjustments.

Capital Asset Funding Carried Over to the 2013-15 Biennium:

NDCC Chapter 54-44.1.11 states, in part, that "... the State Historical Society shall report on the amounts and uses of funds carried over from one biennium to the appropriations committee of the next subsequent legislative assembly."

- North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion - \$5,492,213 in state funds carried over were spent on the completion of the North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion.
- Historic Site Equipment - \$38,852 was carried over to purchase grounds maintenance equipment for the historic sites.
- Historic Site Building and Exhibit Maintenance and Repairs - \$107,613 was carried over and spent to complete repairs and maintenance on buildings located on our historic sites and for the installation and maintenance of exhibits.

One Time Funding 2013-15 Biennium

Below is a list of one time funding appropriated for the 2013-15 biennium. We anticipate that any remaining funding will be expended by June 30, 2015. If there are

projects in progress on June 30, 2015, we would look to carry funding forward to the next biennium to complete those projects.

- North Dakota eighth grade curriculum development \$150,000 – This funding was provided to complete the development of a new eighth grade curriculum. Approximately, \$130,000 has been spent as of December 31, 2014. The project will be wrapped by June 30, 2015 and the remaining funds spent.
- Exhibits \$50,000 – These funds were provided for exhibits at the historic sites. \$13,175 has been spent as of December 31, 2014 and additional funds will be spent throughout the biennium as projects continue. If all projects are not completed as of June 30, 2015, we would like to carry over any remaining funds so projects can be completed.
- North Dakota's 125th Celebration of Statehood \$100,000 - This funding was used for two events to celebrate North Dakota's 125 years of statehood. One event was a celebration on the Capitol mall in August 2014 and the other was the grand opening of the expanded ND Heritage Center on November 2, 2014.
- Pooled Funds - \$950,000 was provided to help fund a number of different areas. See schedule below:

2013-15 Pooled Fund Summary			
Project Description	Budget	Expenses as of 12-31-2014	Balance
Expansion Staff - Salaries and Fringe (a)	\$300,000	\$157,727	\$142,273
Historic Site Repairs (b)	\$330,000	\$249,220	\$80,780
Purchase of Welk Property (c)	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Events and Programming (d)	\$25,000	\$12,991	\$12,009
Collections Software (e)	\$70,000	\$34,614	\$35,386
Traveling Exhibits (f)	\$125,000	\$63,200	\$61,800
Total	\$950,000	\$517,752	\$432,248

- a. Salaries and fringe benefit funding for the Technology Administrator (FTE), a visitor services staff person, gallery docents, and event and security staff.
- b. Building repairs at the Fort Totten State Historic Site, Pembina State Museum, and the Stutsman County Courthouse located in Jamestown.
- c. To purchase the Lawrence Welk Homestead so it can be opened as a State Historic Site.
- d. Funding for events and programming at the Historic Sites and Heritage Center.
- e. Purchase of collections software that can be utilized by all divisions within the agency and to allow more online public access to collections.
- f. Funding for rotating exhibits to be located in the new Governors Gallery.

2015-17 Staff Increases

The 2015-17 executive budget shows an increase of 13 FTE's. They are as follows:

- Seven of these FTE are custodial/maintenance positions that are already filled and were transferred from OMB's budget to the Society's budget.
- One of the FTE's is for the Technology Administrator that was approved as part of the 2013-15 pooled funds. The Society's 2013-15 appropriation bill (HB 1018) requires authorization from the 2015-17 Legislature for us to keep this position. This person is currently employed with the Society.
- Of the five remaining FTE's; one time pooled funds and temporary salaries are being used to complete the work of four of the positions requested (a visitor services position, two security positions, and a site supervisor). The remaining position is the electronic records archivist. This position will work

closely with the new electronic records manager position that is included in ITD's budget.

2015-17 Optional Request Summary

Attachment 1 shows the optional adjustment requests included in our budget submission and the amounts included in the executive budget. Also provided is information about the Fort Totten State Historic Site, Stutsman County Courthouse, the Double Ditch State Historic Site, and information regarding our technology needs.

This concludes my testimony. I would be happy to answer any questions you may have.

Mission: To identify, preserve, interpret and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

2015-17 Optional Request Summary

Amounts Requested Compared to Amounts Included in the Executive Budget

Description	Amount Requested	Amount Included In Executive Budget	Not Funded	Ongoing	Onetime
(1) Additional Staff Request - FTE's Salary and Wages	\$1,930,802	\$1,208,303	(\$722,499)	\$1,208,303	\$0
(2) Targeted Market Equity	\$1,014,395	\$620,486	(\$393,909)	\$620,486	\$0
(3) Historic Sites Operating Budget Increase	\$223,580	\$223,580	\$0	\$223,580	\$0
(4) State Motor Pool Cost Increases	\$26,970	\$26,970	(\$0)	\$26,970	\$0
(5) Site Supervisors Wage and Housing Allowance	\$55,368	\$0	(\$55,368)	\$0	\$0
(6) Technology Needs-Core Services-Ongoing	\$420,954	\$420,954	\$0	\$320,304	\$100,650
(7) Welk Homestead	\$134,956	\$0	(\$134,956)	\$0	\$0
(8) Stutsman County Courthouse & Fort Totten	\$1,175,000	\$1,175,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,175,000
(9) State's Electronic Records Project	\$436,800	\$436,800	\$0	\$172,800	\$264,000
(10) Historic Site Temporary Staff Salary Increase	\$232,839	\$155,226	(\$77,613)	\$155,226	\$0
(11) Publicize Historical Events	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0
(12) Traveling and Historic Site Exhibits	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000	\$0
(13) North Dakota Studies	\$145,000	\$100,000	(\$45,000)	\$100,000	\$0
(14) Double Ditch Historic Site - River Bank Slumping	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000
(15) Cultural Heritage Grants	\$150,000	\$0	(\$150,000)	\$0	\$0
(16) Cultural Resource Surveys of State School Lands	\$250,000	\$0	(\$250,000)	\$0	\$0
	\$10,346,664	\$8,517,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$5,039,650

Funding Source

Special Funds	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$175,000
General Funds	\$10,171,664	\$8,342,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$4,864,650
	\$10,346,664	\$8,517,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$5,039,650

Notes:

- (1) Funding for six of the eleven positions requested in our budget submission plus temporary salary funding for seasonal gallery docents and security staff. The six FTE's included in the executive budget are as follows:

Technology Administrator
Security Position
Security Position

Visitor Services
Electronic Records Archivist
Site Supervisor for the Governors Mansion and Camp Hancock

2.5

- (2) Funding for targeted market equity. Below is a comparison of where Society staff are at in their pay grade compared to the statewide average. As you can see, the Society has significantly more staff who are paid in 1st (lowest) quartile of their pay grade compared to the statewide average.

Pay Grade Quartile	Statewide Average	Historical Society	Variance
Highest Paid - 4	9.6%	1.4%	-8.2%
3	22.6%	10.1%	-12.5%
2	28.1%	23.2%	-4.9%
Lowest Paid - 1	<u>39.7%</u>	<u>65.3%</u>	<u>25.6%</u>
	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

- (3) Funding for historic site operating budgets. Operating costs continue to increase and the budgets have not been adjusted for inflation over the past 10 years.
- (4) The State Motor Pool will be using a different billing method for low mileage vehicles which will result in increased costs.
- (5) Although this was not funded, agencies can apply for funding from the oil impact funding pool included in OMB's budget.
- (6) Funding for core technology services. To cover ITD cost increases and to add additional electronic storage.
- (7) Funding to operate the Welk Homestead, to increase the Cultural Heritage Grant program, and to conduct cultural resource survey of state lands was not included in the executive budget.
- (8) Funding for repairs to the Stutsman County Court House and Hospital Building located at the Ft Totten State Historic Site. \$175,000 of this funding has been pledged from local Friends Groups and is to supplement state funding.
- (9) Funding to begin implementation of the electronic records archiving project. More and more records are being received from agencies in electronic format. We will work with ITD to determine what information needs to be kept and how to store the information in a format that can be retrieved for future use.
- (10) This increase provides for a \$1 per hour per year increase for temporary Historic Site seasonal staff. Historic Site temporary staff currently average \$10.70 per hour.
- (11) To publicize historical events at the historic sites and heritage center including public speakers, short film series, booth displays, banners, etc...
- (12) For traveling exhibits for the governors gallery and historic sites exhibits.
- (13) Funding for the ND Studies Program. Priority projects include converting six 4th grade ND Studies units to online format and the development of the 2015-17 Governing ND Publication.
- (14) Funding to stop the slumping (rotational erosion) of the riverbank at the Double Ditch State Historic Site located north of Bismarck. The destabilization of the riverbank is destroying the site and has caused nine burials to be exposed since April 2003.
- (15) This requested was to increase the Cultural Heritage Grant program from \$504,000 to \$654,000.
- (16) Funding request was to be proactive in conducting cultural resource surveys on state school lands which would help avoid delaying oil development.

2.2

State Historical Society of North Dakota 2015 – 2017 Technology Budget Items

Narrative from Governors Executive Budget Recommendations

- Provides \$1.2 million and 6.00 FTE to provide staffing for the newly expanded Heritage Center. The Technology Administrator position continues the FTE funded by the 2013 Legislature; 1 Visitor Services/Security Officer, currently filled with pooled funds; 2 Security Officers, 1 Historic Site Supervisor that has been employed in a temporary position for 11 years and 1 Electronic Records Archivist.
- Provides \$320,304 for the ongoing storage costs of historical documents, maintenance agreements for software such as the 8 Hub of History kiosks and Rediscover.
- Provides \$172,800 ongoing and \$264,000 one-time funding to begin implementation of the electronic records archiving project. Records are being received from agencies in electronic format. Will work with ITD to determine what information needs to be kept and how to store in a format that can be retrieved for future use.
- Provides \$100,650 one-time funding for additional storage to convert the deteriorating collection of film and images, digital scanners, and camera and software to webcast Historical events and presentations.

Item	Onetime	Ongoing
Increases funding for operating expenses related to ongoing storage costs of historical documents and maintenance agreements		\$ 320,304
- Core Services maintenance /backup NAS from ITD(40tb)	\$ 254,400	
- ITD Hosting Applications / Servers	\$ 26,352	
- Web Casting Service – ITD	\$ 600	
- Application Maintenance - HUB	\$ 12,000	
- Application Maintenance – Proficio ReDiscovery	\$ 17,340	
- ITD Rate Changes	\$ 9,612	
Adds one-time funding for additional digital storage	\$ 100,650	
- Core Services Purchase NAS Terabytes From ITD (40tb)	\$ 80,000	
- Webcasting Service Setup at ITD	\$ 650	
- Archives Microfilm Digital Scanners	\$ 20,000	
Adds one-time funding for the electronic records project	\$ 264,000	
- Consulting, Contract Labor, Training (Archives Study)	\$ 200,000	
- Purchase NAS Terabytes from ITD (32tb)	\$ 64,000	
Adds ongoing funding for the electronic records project		\$ 172,800
- Maintenance /backup NAS from ITD(40tb)	\$ 172,800	
Total Technology Related Request	\$ 364,650	\$ 493,104
Grand Total	\$ 857,754	

2.7

Digital Archives Request

2013-2015 Legislative Session appropriated \$100,000 to ITD for a study on archiving digital records of state agencies.

Feb. 2014 Consultants interviewed records officers and technology staff from over 30 agencies

Current state of North Dakota's electronic records:

- The State of North Dakota primarily conducts business in a digital environment
- No systematic approach to managing born digital records of state agencies
- Agencies are required to transfer records to the Archives based on the retention schedule.
- Born digital records are sent on CDs, DVDs, or an ftp transfer. These records are at high risk of loss through media failure, but the State Historical Society does not have the capacity to house all state records of permanent value.
- By the end of FY 2014 the Archives had taken in 12.3GB of electronic records from state agencies that remain on CDs and DVDs.

What is needed

- Funding for technology infrastructure - a digital repository for housing records that must be kept forever
- Funding for two FTEs with : 1) electronic records management expertise (ITD), and 2) digital preservation skillsets (SHSND)
- Comprehensive policy framework
- Technology planning that anticipates needs

FTEs - Electronic Records Archivist working with ITDs Electronic Records Analyst will

- Develop policy and procedures with the authority to determine what software and hardware is acceptable for use by state agencies to ensure it can conform to records management and archiving functions
- Work with ITD on a governance framework to manage and provide access to records over time as required by law
- Develop and provide training to records creators
- Protect confidential information from records requested by the public
- Certify the records are authentic and trustworthy
- Commit to regular safe migration of records as software and hardware are upgraded
- Ensure the continuity of government in case of disaster

Mandate

The State Archives and ITD-Records Management have legal responsibility from the Century Code to oversee the management of records of state and local government and must be given the tools and the staffing required to carry out their respective core missions while ensuring that these records will be accessible to the citizens of the state.



Agencies that have sent E-Records to the State Archives include:

Attorney General, Corrections and Rehabilitation, Department of Emergency Services, Game and Fish, Legislative Council, Department of Public Instruction, Public Service Commission, Secretary of State, Department of Transportation, and Workforce, Safety and Insurance

What kinds of records are considered permanent?

Water Quality

Hazardous Waste

Birth, Death, Marriage, Divorce

Land Ownership

Leaking Underground Storage Tanks

Oil and Gas Well Files and Spill Reports

- Agencies currently do not have the ability, technology or knowledge to comply with their legal obligations to keep and preserve electronic records with long-term or permanent value. A digital repository will provide agencies with tools necessary to comply with their legal requirements to preserve electronic records with historical value.
- Neither ITD-Records Management nor the State Archives have the staff resources, the appropriate skill sets, or a sufficient budget to start up a project of this magnitude. We need trained and knowledgeable staff, a transfer method for agencies to send their records to the Archives, and a digital repository for the preservation of electronic records of permanent value.
- Records management must be built into any recordkeeping system to enable regular and ongoing disposal of records that are no longer of value. Failure to build this into the system will lead to loss of essential information, hampered ability to access information, and unnecessary storage costs.
- ITD does have expertise with the digital environment and a governance structure that will greatly aid in building a digital preservation and enhancing the electronic records management program.
- We are at a crossroads where more records are created in electronic format than are printed on paper. This may take two to three biennia to fully implement a digital repository that can accept records, preserve them, and make them available into the future. We can't fail in our shared responsibility for the proper management of and access to our state's records.



STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA

Restoration of the Historic Stutsman County Courthouse

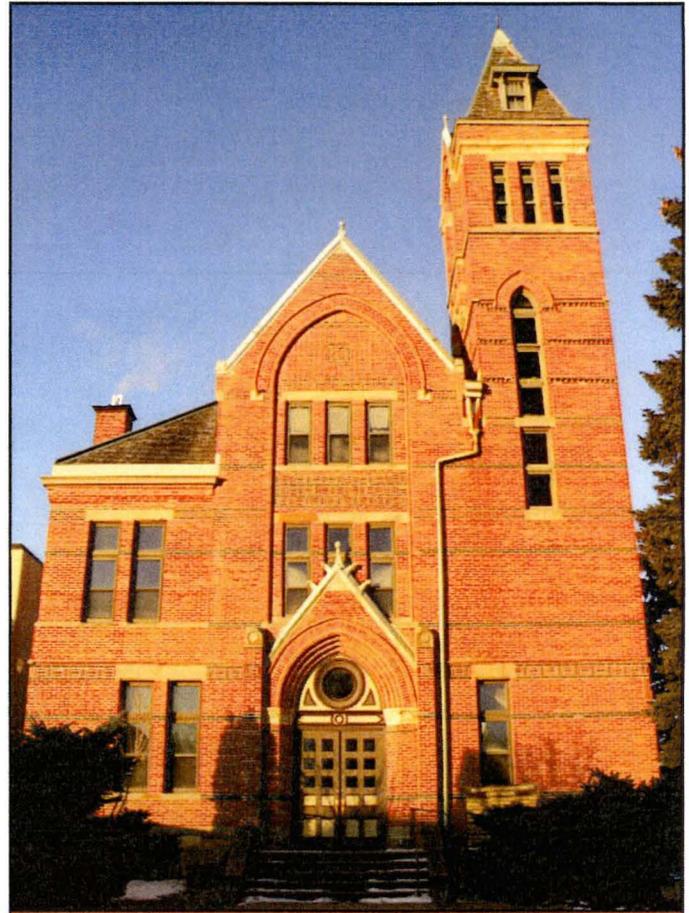
2

— Site Significance —

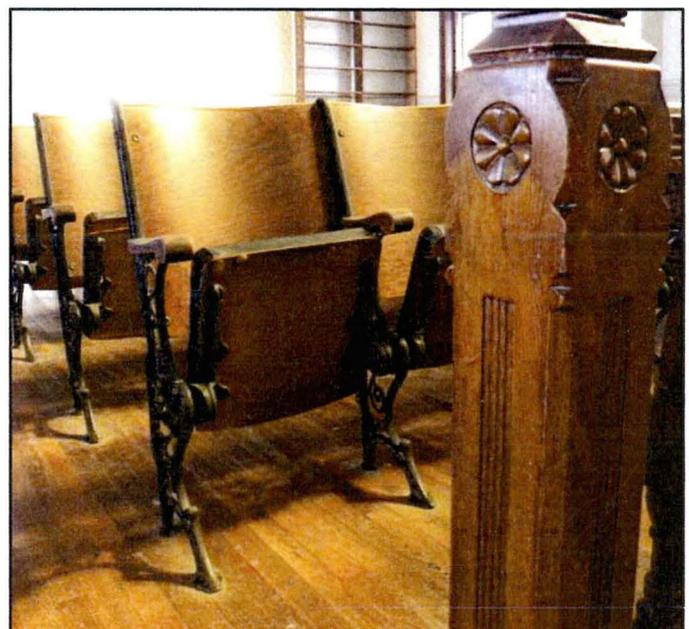
The Stutsman County Courthouse, built in 1883, is North Dakota's oldest surviving courthouse and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It is significant for its architectural style—being one of only two county courthouses in the state in the Gothic Revival Style, and for its pressed metal interior, which coats the interior walls of the building. The courthouse has the most complete collection of pressed tin in the state of North Dakota and perhaps, the Midwest. It is also the only remaining North Dakota building directly related to the activities of the 1880s statehood movement. Delegates to the State's constitutional convention were elected here and meetings were held in 1885 to discuss the division of Dakota Territory. The Stutsman County Courthouse truly is the birthplace of statehood.

Stutsman County Courthouse

- The Historic Stutsman County Courthouse is the oldest courthouse in the state of North Dakota.
- Meetings were held in the courthouse to determine statehood for what was then Dakota Territory.
- The state has invested over \$400,000 in the past 5 years to rehabilitate the building. Over \$1,000,000 was invested into the exterior of the courthouse in the 1990s.
- Remaining projects include complete overhauls of the plumbing and electrical systems.
- Once completed, the courthouse will operate as a state historic site.
- A local non-profit, The 1883 Courthouse Committee, has committed to raising \$75,000 to go towards the rehabilitation of the building.
- In September, 2014 the 1883 Courthouse Committee and the State Historical Society hosted an Open House at the courthouse. Over 1,000 people attended. The community has fond memories of the old courthouse.



Over \$1,000,000 was invested into the exterior of the Stutsman County Courthouse in the 1990s.



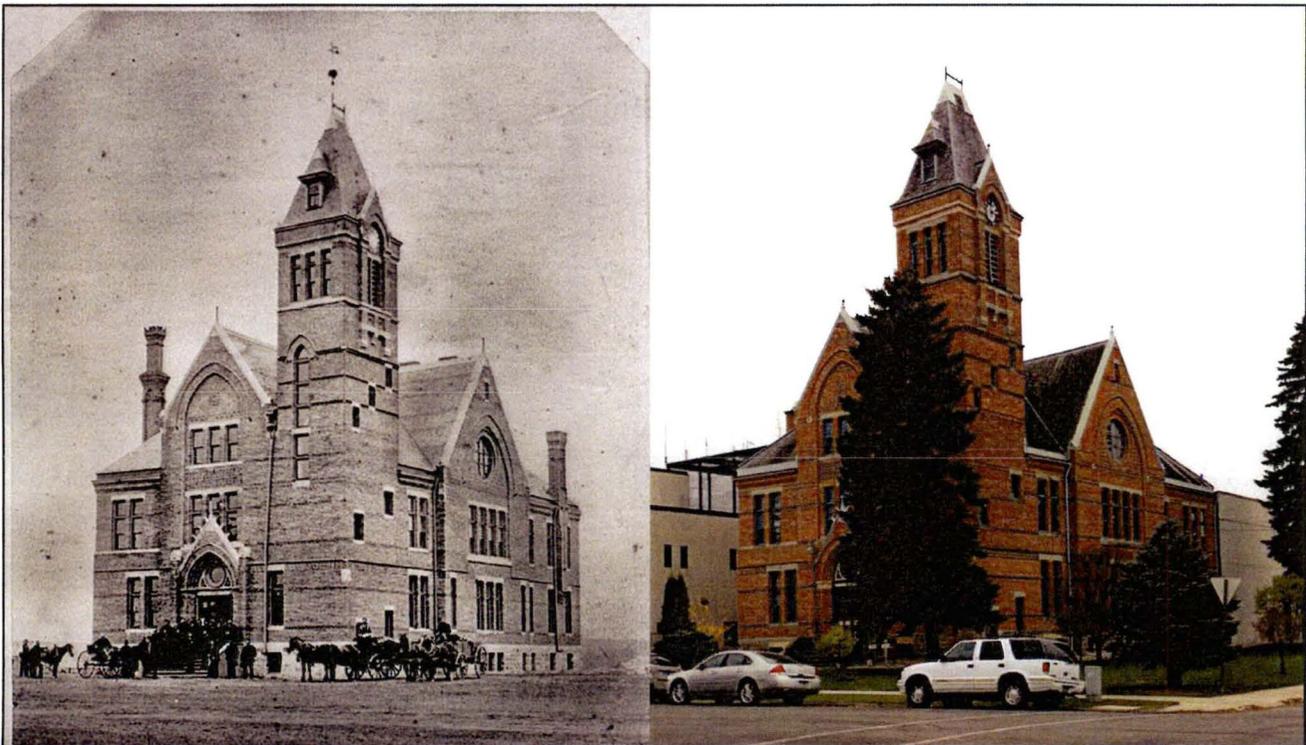
The renovated courtroom will provide an excellent location for many events.

2.10

— Courthouse Rehabilitation —

The State Historical Society of North Dakota and the 1883 Courthouse Committee are currently undertaking the restoration of the Stutsman County Courthouse. Once complete, the courthouse will operate as a State Historic Site, educational facility and community center. Exhibits at the historic site will focus on Dakota Territory and Statehood, Local Government, and Community. The courthouse will also house a temporary gallery featuring work from local artists.

State Historic Site	Community Center	Educational Facility
Exhibits Guided Tours Reenactments Programming	Meetings and Receptions Community Events Private Occasions Organizational Gatherings	Research Center School Tours Judicial System teachings Early statehood history



The Stutsman County Courthouse stands as it was built in 1883. (Left: SHSND32SN45)

Completed Renovations		Incomplete Renovations	
Asbestos, mold mitigation	\$141,368	Phase I	
Environmental testing	\$3,000	Electrical rewiring/outlets, fixtures	\$98,000
Concrete floor in basement	\$40,000	Plumbing/bathroom renovations	\$122,000
Old carpet removal/cleanup	\$23,000	Floor repair and refinish	\$100,000
Engineering	\$15,600	New Water Main	\$25,000
New boiler/mechanical system	\$206,590	Repair tin walls and painting	\$103,750
Clean Up	\$1,721	Exhibits	\$40,000
		15% Contingency	\$86,250
Total	\$431,279	Total	\$575,000
		Phase II	
		Elevator Installation	

2.11



Restoration of the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria

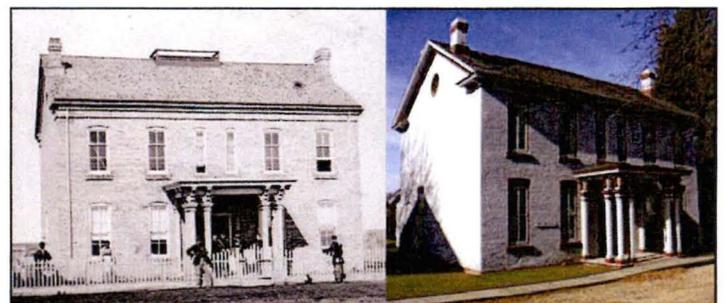
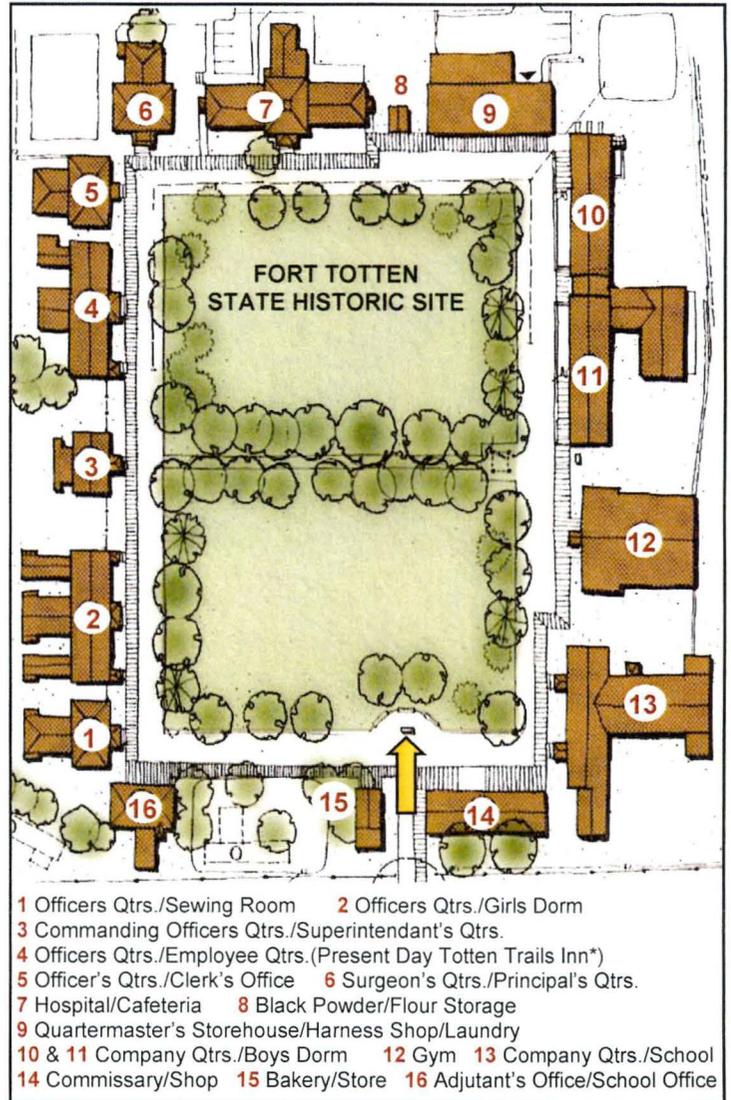
#2

Fort Totten State Historic Site

- The former Commissary/Shop is now the Interpretive Center and gift shop **14**
- The Hospital/Cafeteria building currently houses the Lake Region Pioneer Daughter's Museum **7**
- The Totten Trail Historic Inn is a bed and breakfast in the former Officer's Quarters **4**
- The site is home to The Little Theatre, the longest running theatre company in N.D. **13**
- Local Community Group, the Fort Totten Foundation, supports the site with additional fundraising and volunteers.

— Site Significance —

Fort Totten is one of the best-preserved frontier military posts in the United States. The fort was built between 1868 and 1873 as a military outpost, but it actually served for most of its history as an Indian boarding school. As a military fort, its main purpose was to guard mail and transportation routes, and oversaw Sioux Indians living on the Devils Lake Sioux Indian Reservation. Fifteen of the original structures used by the U.S. military between 1867 and 1890 still stand at Fort Totten State Historic Site. The gym (building #12) constructed in 1925 was the largest school gymnasium in the state. Decommissioned as a military post in December 1890, Fort Totten became an industrial school for Indian children in January 1891. The military buildings were adapted to the various needs of the school. Sioux children were the first students at the boarding school but were later joined by Chippewa children from the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation and others. Students received vocational and academic training in such skills as seamstress/tailoring, harness and shoe making, baking, farming, dairying, printing, and carpentry. The Fort Totten school functioned as a tuberculosis preventorium between 1935 and 1940. After 1940 Fort Totten returned to its day school and boarding school function until 1959 when the facility and students moved to a new school just east of the site.



The Commanding Officer's Quarters at Fort Totten in 1869 and today. (SHSND670021)

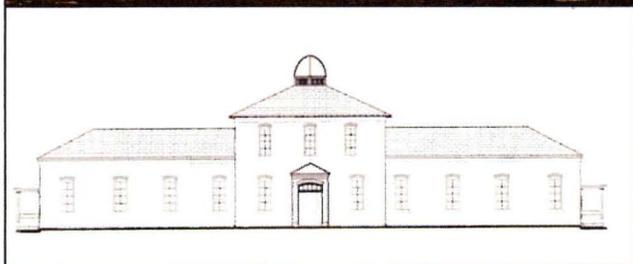
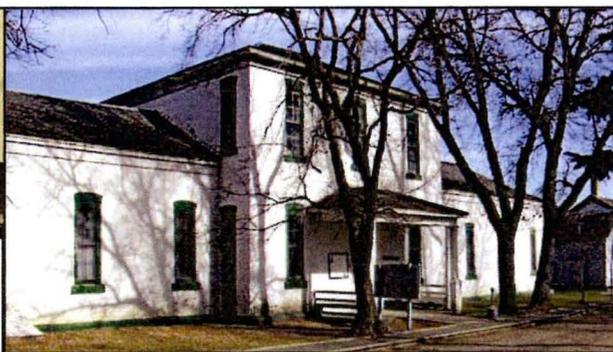
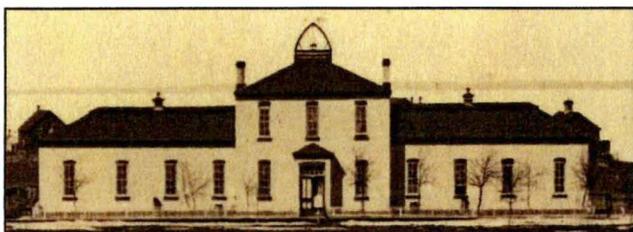
2-12

— Hospital Restoration Project —

*Where can you visit a frontier military hospital?
What historic sites are interpreting an Indian boarding school?*

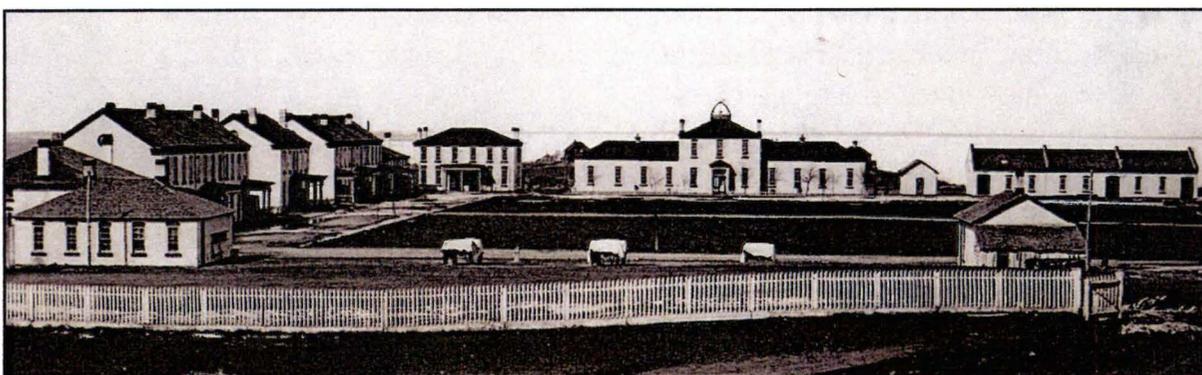
The answer is only one...Fort Totten State Historic Site

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is currently undertaking the restoration of one of the key buildings at the site—the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria. One of the largest buildings at the site, it was used as a military hospital and chapel in the 1870s. During the time the site was an Industrial and Boarding School for Dakota and Chippewa students (1891-1959) it served as a cafeteria. Since the 1960s the Pioneer Daughters of the Lake Region have used this building as a museum. The rehabilitation of the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria will provide a unique opportunity for presenting the multiple stories of this building to the public.



The Hospital at Fort Totten, 1878, and today. The bottom left is an architect's rendering of the completed restoration project (courtesy of YHR Architecture Planning). (SHSND B00037-0001)

Completed Renovations		Incomplete Renovations	
Asbestos abatement	\$34,824	Electrical rewiring	\$96,910
Window replacement	\$15,000	Exterior doors & hardware	\$6,300
Exterior painting	\$22,980	Repair interior bearing wall	\$100,000
Architectural fees	\$45,800	Repair plaster walls	\$12,000
Roof structure repairs, stone foundation repairs including drain tile and sump pump, floor joists replaced, tuck pointing and brickwork, repair and replace back wing	\$395,606	Repair/paint tin ceiling	\$182,500
		Wing porch restoration	\$99,000
		Dome restoration	\$42,950
		Architect's fees	\$48,263
		Mechanical system	\$222,000
		15% Contingency	\$121,488
Total \$514,210		Total \$931,411	



Fort Totten, 1878. The Hospital, with its distinctive dome, can clearly be seen. (SHSND B00037-0001)

2.13-



**STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA**

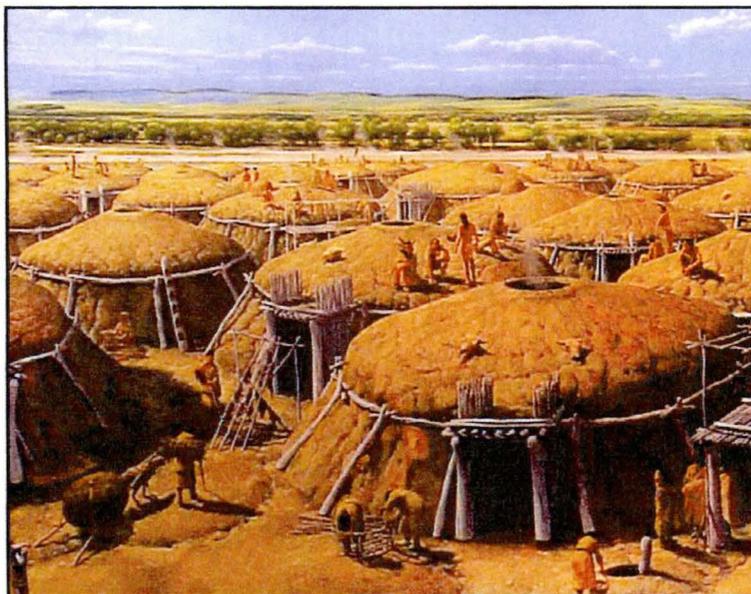
Bank Stabilization at Double Ditch State Historic Site is Urgent

— Site Significance —

Double Ditch Indian Village was a large earthlodge village inhabited by the Mandan Indians for nearly 300 years (AD 1490 - 1785). According to Mandan oral history, Double Ditch was one of seven to nine villages simultaneously occupied near the mouth of the Heart River. The Mandan population in this area probably totaled 10,000 or more during this time. The earthlodge villages were centers of trade between the Mandans, their nomadic neighbors, and later, Euroamerican traders. A massive smallpox epidemic swept the interior of North America about 1781-1782. This catastrophe was apparently responsible for the abandonment of Double Ditch and all the other Mandan villages near the Heart River. The Mandans then moved upriver to be near the Hidatsas. As one of the Three Affiliated Tribes, the Mandan tribal headquarters are at Fort Berthold Reservation, North Dakota.



An aerial view of Double Ditch State Historic Site, located 8 miles north of Bismarck, the circular depressions are remaining from the dome shaped earth lodges built by the Mandans. This photo also details the two fortification ditches for which the site is named.



Detail of artist Robert Evan's cyclorama painting of Double Ditch Indian Village on display at the North Dakota Heritage Center. (PHOTO COURTESY OF BRIAN R. AUSTIN)

Double Ditch State Historic Site and Recreation Area

- Fortified Mandan Village covering about 24 acres
- Thousands of Mandans (10 generations) would have made this their home over the nearly 300 years of continuous occupation
- Graves are being exposed due to the bank erosion and the SHSND is working with the Three Affiliated to reinter these human remains in a culturally sensitive location.
- Until the bank is stabilized, graves will continue to be exposed.
- Spectacular view up and down the river
- Provides public access to the Missouri River, north of Bismarck
- Existing infrastructure (walking and bicycle trail) is currently being lost and would be enhanced by including interpretation of cultural and natural resources.

2/14



Aerial photo of the slumping (rotational erosion) of the bank at Double Ditch State Historic Site. The lighter colored area below the site is newly exposed—a direct result of the erosion of the bank. The destabilization of the bank has

2.15



caused nine burials to be exposed since April 2013. These human remains will be reinterred by Three Affiliated. The proposed work would protect an area that stretches approximately 2,500 feet along the river.

2.16

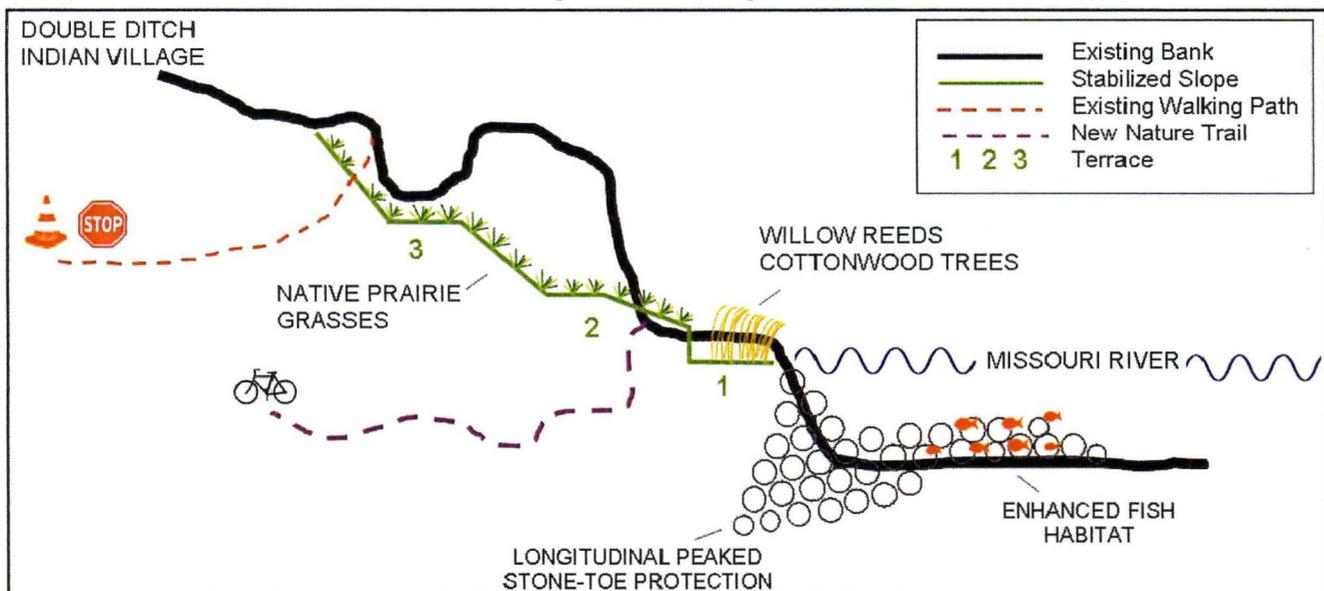
— Slumping and Erosion of the Bank at Double Ditch —

Since 2011 the east bank of the Missouri River at Double Ditch has been eroding at an accelerated level. The erosion has become more dramatic in the past couple years, as large areas of the river bank have slumped into the river **exposing nine human burials since April 2013**. Rotational slumps are evidenced by the bottom (toe) of the streambank sliding outward into the stream channel and the top of the bank breaking away and coming to rest at a lower elevation. Each successive slump is separated from the others by tension cracks. The tension cracks are extremely wide and appear further back from the river, indicating an actively unstable slope. Once the streambank is reshaped, it will be revegetated with a variety of native grasses, forms and shrubs.



The slumping of the bank can clearly be seen as well as the impact to the existing trail.

— Proposed Repairs —



Proposed repairs involve terracing the slope and building a longitudinal peaked stone-toe protection to prevent further erosion. Site improvements include a new nature trail, the addition of native plants and an enhanced fish habitat. Construction will take about a year and a half.

**Senate Appropriations Committee
Hearing – Friday, January 23, 2015
Harvest Room – State Capitol Building – Bismarck, ND**

**Senate Bill 2018
State Historical Society of North Dakota Budget
Testifying: Owen Piehl, 8th grade, Mandan Middle School, Mandan, ND
Parents: Marnie and Shadd Piehl, Mandan
Grandparents: Becky and Walter Piehl, Minot and Dina and Bill Butcher, Bismarck**

Mr. Chairman and Committee Members:

Good morning. My name is Owen Piehl and I am honored to speak to you for the 3rd time since 2009 on behalf of the State Historical Society. When I first spoke to you, my goal was to gain support for the expansion. At the time, I was most interested in seeing more dinosaurs...as I was 9 years old. Since then you have given us all so much more. Thank you for that.

Today, I am here in support of the budget proposal that will enhance the amazing experience which is the Heritage Center. This world class museum is attracting more visitors than ever before from all around the world. The proposed budget would give this fantastic museum more professional staff to provide information in the history of our great state and ensure an experience that, like North Dakota, is legendary.

Having gone through the museum with my family I know people of all ages enjoy the exhibits. After going into and exploring the exhibits, the only words I could come away with were: "That was fantastic."

My younger brothers said it was immersive, like "going back in time." Great thoughts and certainly true, although I believe the experience could be improved if even more if qualified staff were there to help explain, publicize and interpret the things the museum offers. The museum also would be greatly improved if additional funding were provided to add to and improve the already amazing and informative exhibits.

People of my age enjoy the museum also. My friends find the Heritage Center entertaining. The expansion is attracting people of varied ages, young and old. So many that it is hard to keep up with all the people. By approving the Historical Society's request, future generations of North Dakotans will be given the experience of knowing the history of the place they live.

I am hoping you will approve this proposal as it will provide a more in-depth perspective of North Dakota and our rich history. This museum and the work of the Historical Society inspires people, myself included.

Thank you for your time and your support.

44

1-23-15
SB2018

January 19, 2015

Claudia Berg, Director
State Historical Society of ND
612 East Boulevard
Bismarck ND 58505

RE: Double Ditch Village State Historic Site

Late in October 2014, I visited Double Ditch Village State Historic Site and was alarmed and astonished to see the extent and the close proximity of the riverbank erosion and massive slumping between the village site and the Missouri River. I walked on the asphalt trail above the river to get a closer view of the eroding land, but the trail was also caving away and therefore closed to traffic.

I have visited Double Ditch Mandan Village site many times with friends, relatives, historians, scholars, students, outdoor enthusiasts, and many out-of-state visitors—all of whom were interested in the cultural treasures that we North Dakotans are proud to celebrate and share. We have many significant historic sites in our state but I think the Double Ditch Village site is unique to us in that it exemplifies how over a long period of time, we shaped the landscape of the Missouri River environment as much as the landscape shaped our existence within that environment. Our Mandan ancestors who occupied Double Ditch for centuries were farmers—the first agriculturalist of the Northern Plains who survived against the harshest of elements and sustained a viable agricultural community for generations. North Dakota continues that tradition today and our state's agricultural traditions and successes are now internationally acclaimed.

I appreciate all that the State Historical Society has done in preserving and interpreting the historical and cultural resources at Double Ditch Mandan Village State Historic Site. I do hope the State of North Dakota will provide the funding needed to stabilize the bank erosion to stop the massive movement of yellow earth and to maintain and enhance the existing infrastructure at Double Ditch in order that we North Dakotans may continue to experience the site and share this extraordinary cultural treasure with all who wish to visit a very special State Historic Site and the indigenous homelands of our Mandan ancestors. Thank you.

Sincerely,

sgd. *Amy Mossett*

Amy Mossett, Culture & History Consultant/Interpreter
Mandan/Hidatsa of North Dakota
PO Box 245
Halliday ND 58636

4.1

Testimony for Senate Bill 2018
Fort Totten State Historical Site

#5
1-23-15

January 23, 2015

Senate Bill 2018

Mr. Chairman and Committee members, my name is Annette Hofstad, District 15. Board member of the Fort Totten Historical Site.

As a board member of the Fort Totten Historical Site, I am here to show my support to preserve and upgrade the structures and the sites interpretation. The allocation of \$500,000 towards the hospital project is so vital.

Heritage Tourism is a key component to the economic vitality of this state. Tourism continues to be a growing industry in North Dakota, and visitors to the state repeatedly request to see the attractions that reflect historical authenticity and quality. In order to provide that quality experience to tourists, the site must have sound buildings with quality interpretation that tells a comprehensive history of Fort Totten and its functions.

The hospital project has been in consideration since 2009 with a slow progress due to insufficient funds. \$476,000 has been spent on this project. The foundation members believe now is the time to invest substantial funds so the past investment may be realized. We hope to move forward and get the hospital project completed.

Our commitment to the project is very strong. The foundation broad evolves in membership as all boards do. Presently we have 14 members with various backgrounds. This group is well rounded in our strengths and we are making progress. The community is aware of our plans and demonstrate support through donations of various kinds. This year we conducted a membership drive that increased our overall membership by 73%. We went from \$1,320.00 in 2013 to \$4,930.00 in 2014. In a very short time frame we decided to do a dinner, tour and play using the site as the focus. The play was in the Fort Totten Little Theatre and dinner at the Bed & Breakfast. This project raised \$13,000. The reason I am giving you these facts is to show our commitment to the restoration of the Hospital/Cafeteria. Our goal is to match the State Legislatures funding of \$500,000 by 20%. Of that \$100,000 commitment we have raised \$40,000 and will commit to raising \$60,000 over the next 2 to 3 years. We will be hosting many events at the Fort Totten site and grants have also been written and are in development for this purpose.

It is very important to our foundation, community, and the State of North Dakota to receive the financial support of \$500,000 at this time. This will enable us to complete the hospital project at the Fort Totten Historical Site.

5.1

6

1-23-15

Testimony Senate Bill 2018

Peter Jerome, Member of the Fort Totten State Historical Site Foundation Board,
in support of the \$500,000 allocation for Fort Totten State Historic Site

The Fort Totten State Historical Site Foundation was created to provide community support for the Fort Totten State Historical Site. Our mission continues to be: "To serve as the advocacy and support group to utilize, enhance, complement, preserve and promote our irreplaceable Fort Totten State Historic Site and its activities."

As a foundation board member I am here today to share our support for Senate Bill 2018 specifically the \$500,000 allocation for Fort Totten State Historic Site and the restoration of the hospital/cafeteria. As you know Fort Totten State Historic Site is a rare and unique treasure as it is one of the best preserved military forts in the United States and later a Native American school. Sixteen of the original structures remain at this site. The site represents the early settlement of our state serving as a military post, an Indian Boarding School, an infirmary for Indian Health, and a Reservation School. The Foundation has continued to follow its mission through the establishment and operation of the Totten Trail Inn which is a lovely bed and breakfast located in the former Captain's Quarters. The bed and breakfast attracts people to the Fort from across the United States and world as they seek to follow the nation's history. The

6.1

Testimony Senate Bill 2018

#6

usage of the Inn supports tourism to our region as the guests often stay at the inn for a couple of nights while they venture out to the various area attractions such as Sully's Hill, Spirit Lake Casino and Marina, Devils Lake Heritage Center, and much more. The Fort Totten Little Theater, the longest running theater in the state of North Dakota is also located on this site. The theater is utilized for a summer production attracting people from all over the state but is also being used for documentary films, a summer fair including musical acts, and other productions. The Fort Totten Site and Foundation collaborate to provide the Annual living history day which serves as an onsite interactive educational experiences for students of middle school age. Twenty schools from the region attend this annual event bringing nearly 800 students to the historical site with 30 presenters and another 30 volunteers to host the day.

The restoration of the hospital/cafeteria is the next step for this historical site. It is very important to our community to maintain each building and develop the remaining structures that require renovation.

6.2

423 6th Street NE
P.O. Box 1048
Devils Lake, ND 58301-1048

Phone (701) 662-7600
Fax (701) 662-7612
www.dvlnd.com



3B. 2018
- CITY COMMISSION -
Dick Johnson, President #6
Rick Morse
Tim Heisler
Craig Stromme
Dale Robbins

1-23-15

Dear State Historical Society of North Dakota,

On behalf of the citizens of the city of Devils Lake, I wish to extend our support for Senate Bill 2018 which provides \$500,000 to the renovation of the hospital at Fort Totten State Historic Site. Our community is grateful for the many wonderful attractions which our townspeople and visitors enjoy. The Fort Totten State Historic Site is, indeed, one of the most beloved places in our region.

Fort Totten State Historic Site offers a rich setting to learn about the history of our state. The original structures provide a unique opportunity for the old to review important aspects of former life and the young to learn in an environment that is conducive to greater understanding. Our goal to work closely with the people of Spirit Lake Nation is made more likely through the understandings developed through knowledge of our history which comes to an intersection at Fort Totten State Historic Site. It is very important that the renovations of the historic site are continued. The hospital renovation is the next step for this valuable setting and we request that this dollar allotment is included in the budget.

Thank you for your consideration.

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Richard Johnson".

Sincerely,

Richard Johnson, Mayor of Devils Lake

TERRY L. JOHNSTON
Administrator/Auditor
(701) 662-7600 ext. 222
terry_j@dvlnd.com

GARY A. MARTINSON
Assessor/Building Official
(701) 662-7600 ext. 230
gary_m@dvlnd.com

MICHAEL E. GRAFSGAARD
Engineer
(701) 662-7600 ext. 225
mike_g@dvlnd.com

J. THOMAS TRAYNOR, JR.
City Attorney
(701) 662-4077
tomtraynor@traynorlaw.com

6.3

SB 2018

6

1-23-15

January 13, 2015

State Historical Society of North Dakota
612 East Boulevard Ave
Bismarck ND 58505

To the State Historical Society of ND,

Lake Region State College was pleased to learn that the Governor's budget recommendation includes an appropriation of \$500,000 to provide much needed support the Fort Totten State Historical Site. The site is a wonderful historic and cultural resource for our community, its college and the state.

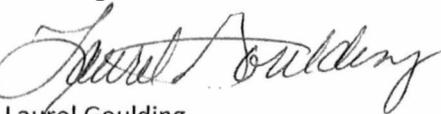
The well preserved site has served many roles since it was built in 1867. Its varying purposes reflect the history of our region and consequently, the Site is a rich and living resource for students of all ages. LRSC's faculty draws on the resources of the Site when they teach courses in government, history, humanities, and art. Access to the Site is especially instructive when studying the history of Native nations, treaties and government relations. Secondary schools in the region use the Site similarly to support student learning. Each fall volunteers at the Site present a living history field day which very effectively provides students insight into daily life in an earlier era. Secondary students are the targeted group for this event, but college students often participate.

The Site is home to the Ft. Totten Little Theater which produces a large-cast musical production that runs for a month each summer. Every year college students have the opportunity to earn college credit and gain a rich theater experience by participating as actors or technical crew. Because the performance venue is at the Ft. Totten Historic Site and on the Spirit Lake Reservation, student participants also gain a significant history lesson and wonderful cross cultural experience.

The Ft. Totten Historic Site and the Totten Trail Inn, operating in a building that once served as officer's quarters, often become the focus in learning project for LRSC students enrolled in business and marketing programs. Students use both entities as platforms for their business and marketing plan development initiatives. In the process of completing their assignments, students learn much about the role and function of both entities.

Lake Region State College appreciates its proximity to the Ft. Totten Historic Site and the special educational opportunities this presents. The College is well aware of the Site's need for resources to preserve and maintain its historic buildings, and to enhance its ability to serve the historic preservation mission. Senate Bill 2018 will strengthen the Ft. Totten Historic Site and provide learning opportunities for area students and for North Dakota citizens and visitors.

Best Regards,



Laurel Goulding

Vice President for Advancement

We enhance lives and community vitality through quality education.

6.4

Central Middle School

325 7th Street NE
Devils Lake, ND 58301
(701) 662-7664
Fax: (701) 662-7649



#6
SB 2018
1-23-15

January 16, 2015

State Historical Society of North Dakota:

I am writing to support the Senate Bill 2018 which provides \$500,000 to the Fort Totten State Historic Site. As a teacher of middle school students for almost twenty years, I have appreciated the opportunity to bring approximately 200 eighth grade students from Central Middle School in Devils Lake each year, to the Fort to attend the annual "Living History Day".

The annual "Living History Day" held at the Fort provides these teenage students with interactive sessions with various presenters. These educational sessions provide students an excellent hands-on experience to learn our local history.

I am aware that the Fort Totten State Historical Site Foundation is looking to expand the museum areas through completion of the Hospital Renovation. This is an important project to offer another avenue for learning, as the students' view the actual progress of the medical field, as well as the various uses of the hospital, from its construction to the Fort's closing as an active post.

I urge you to support this bill to benefit the community and the students of our Lake Region.

Sincerely,

Vicki McMullen

Mrs. Vicky McMullen
8th Grade Science
325 7th Street NE
Devils Lake, ND 58301

6.5

6
SB 2018
1-23-15

January 9, 2015

Dear Members of the State Historical Society of North Dakota,

I am writing you today to express my support for SB2018, regarding the allocation of \$500,000 for the Fort Totten Historic Site.

It is my understanding that these funds will be used for the restoration of the hospital building. To date the Fort Totten Historical Site Foundation has restored 11 buildings out of the 16 original on the grounds. These building renovations are very important to the site as a whole. The site represents the early settlement of our state serving as a military post, and Indian Boarding School, an infirmary for Indian Health, and a Reservation School. The Fort Totten Historic Site has become a major tourist attraction in our area and thousands of visitors walk through the gates each year.

The Fort Totten Historic Site isn't only a museum. There are numerous events held at the Fort each year including dinners, special events at the Fort Totten Historic Inn, productions at the Fort Totten Little Theater that is attended by people from around the Midwest and state. The Site hosts the annual Living History Day that brings 20 schools from the region with hundreds of students to the site to learn about early military history, the health education of Native Americans, and so much more.

To help with the costs of renovating the hospital quarters, the Foundation has raised \$40,000 towards the \$100,000 local commitment. The \$500,000 would go a long way in helping the Fort to keep preserving the buildings at the facility and continue to keep this a major tourist attraction for years to come.

Thank you for your time and consideration.

Sincerely,

Suzie Kenner

Suzie Kenner, Executive Director

page 6



**CANKDESKA CIKANA
COMMUNITY COLLEGE**
Spirit Lake Dakota Nation

Cynthia Lindquist, PhD

President

Sunka Wakan Wichapi Winyan

PO Box 269, Fort Totten, ND 58335

701.766.4055 ph 888.783.1463 toll free 701-766-1121 fax

www.littlehoop.edu • president@littlehoop.edu

1-23-15

SB 2018

6

January 20, 2015

State Historical Society of North Dakota
612 East Boulevard Ave
Bismarck, ND 58505

To Whom It May Concern:

The Fort Totten State Historical site is located 'across the street' from Cankdeska Cikana Community College (CCCC) in Fort Totten, ND and is a treasure for educational purposes. *I am writing this letter in support of Senate Bill 2018 that appropriates one-time funding in the amount of \$500,000 toward the preservation of the hospital, one of the remaining structures within the Fort.*

As a historic and cultural resource, the Fort Totten site is a place for learning, sharing, and remembering history. The varied activities such as Fort Totten Little Theater or the bed and breakfast inn provide opportunities for educational exchanges but also cultural entertainment. It is a unique venue for audiences of all ages.

Preservation and maintenance of the Fort is a good and worthy investment that will benefit the State in many ways – cultural tourism, education, social well-being.

Thank you for the opportunity to endorse and support a State historical site. Your positive consideration is appreciated.

Sincerely,

Cynthia Lindquist, PhD, President
Cankdeska Cikana Community College

Think Dakota • Live Dakota

6.1

SB 2018
#17
1-23-15

Senate Bill 2018

TESTIMONY OF DAVE NETHING

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

Sen. Ray Homberg, Chairman

January 23, 2015

Mr. Chairman and committee members, for the record, my name is Dave Nething and I am a volunteer with the Stutsman County Courthouse Committee.

I am here to offer support to SB 2018, which includes funding to complete renovations to the interior of the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse, this Courthouse is the oldest courthouse in the state of North Dakota. It is rich in history and it is one of a few public buildings in North Dakota remaining from territorial days. Delegates to the State's constitutional convention were elected here and meetings were held in 1885 to discuss the division of Dakota Territory.

When these renovations are finished the Courthouse will be an Educational Center with elementary and high school tours and available for judicial system teachings for early statehood history. It will also be a regional cultural center with state exhibit rotation and interactive interpretations. It will be able to host meetings and receptions as it will provide banquet & conventions space and will be a great place to host family and class reunions and other organizational gatherings.

Completed renovations to the exterior were made in the 1990's which restorations included: masonry restorations, replacement of 79 windows, including two large Rose Stained Glass, front door hardware and installation, landscaping, new concrete sidewalks, clock tower restoration and stabilizing stairwells, northwest wall and judge's chambers. The total expenses of these renovations were over one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00).

The \$1,000,000 came from local donations in the amount of \$250,000, Federal grants in the amount of \$200,000.00 dollars and State Funds of \$550,000.

Additional interior renovations that were done in 2009 through the present include:

Asbestos/Mold Mitigation	\$141,368.00
Environmental testing	\$3,000.00
Concrete floor in basement	\$40,000.00
Old carpet removal/clean up	\$23,000.00
Engineering	\$15,600.00
New boiler system	\$206,590.00
Clean up	\$1,721.00
Total Expenses	\$431,279.00

Income for these renovations came from local donations in the amount of \$59,000 and State Funding totaling \$372,279.

Interior restorations we now plan to make are electrical rewiring with an estimate of \$98,000, plumbing and restrooms with an

estimate of \$122,000; floor repairs/refinishing with an estimate of \$100,000, repair tin walls and painting \$103,750, exhibits estimate of \$40,000 and \$86,250 for architectural fees and other unexpected cost for a total cost of \$575,000.

The income sources for this work will be \$75,000 from committed local donations and State Funding we are now requesting in the amount of \$500,000.

This concludes my presentation and I will be happy to entertain your questions along with others who are here today.

Thank you for your courteous attention.



North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives
3201 Nygren Drive NW • P.O. Box 727 • Mandan, ND 58554-0727

Phone: 701.663.6501 or 800.234.0518
Fax: 701.663.3745 • www.ndarec.com

1-23-15
8
SB 2018

Jan. 23, 2015

To: Senate Appropriations Committee
Sen. Ray Holmberg, chairman

From: Dennis Hill, executive vice president, NDAREC
Zac Smith, director of communications and government relations, NDAREC

RE: Support for SB 2018

Mr. Chairman and members of the Senate Appropriations Committee,

On behalf of the North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives, I rise to support SB 2018 which provides funding for the State Historical Society.

The 2013-2015 biennium was one of epic change for the State Historical Society. The newly expanded Heritage Center which officially opened on our state's 125th birthday on Nov. 2, 2014, is a testament to the stunning success that can be achieved when partners work together. We are in full agreement with those who say this new Center is the "Smithsonian on the Prairie." And we are equally proud to say that the state's RECs consider themselves to be one of the partners who helped turn this project from a dream into reality.

From here, we trust the state legislature and all the other partners will continue to support the State Historical Society. In so many ways, we've only just begun when it comes to documenting and showcasing all that North Dakota has achieved. Whether it's in the new Center or at other galleries and properties across the state, North Dakota has a treasure trove of items and archives to show that tell this great story of who we are as a people of North Dakota.

As many of you know, we decided to be the first to tell our story in the new Governor's Gallery of the Heritage Center.

8.1

8

Our exhibit, Power of the People, portrays the history of North Dakota's rural electric cooperative movement that brought lights to the land. We invested more than \$300,000 in this project. The exhibit portrays what Elwyn B. Robinson wrote about in his textbook, "The history of North Dakota." In Chapter 20, he wrote about the many programs being tried to help North Dakota dig out of the great depression. Then he writes: "The great change, however, was rural electrification."

It's not often that one thinks of history as an agent of change. But in this case, the newly expanded Heritage Center is a game-changer. It has transformed our Capitol Grounds, but more importantly, it has changed the way we view ourselves as a people and the way others from outside our borders view us as a state.

That, too, is great change—change that should be sustained. We encourage the committee to give SB 2018 a unanimous green light so that this important work can carry on.

8.2

SB 2018
1-23-15
9

Date: January 23, 2015

To: Senate Appropriations Committee
Senator Ray Holmberg, Chairman

From: Al Christianson, Director of North Dakota Business Development and Government
Great River Energy

RE: Support for SB 2018

Mr. Chairman and members of the Senate Appropriations Committee,

On behalf of Great River Energy, I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society. Great River Energy is a major donor to the expansion of the North Dakota Heritage Center joining Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Minnkota Power Cooperative, National Information Solutions Cooperative and North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives – as members of Touchstone Energy Cooperatives of North Dakota - providing a \$1.3M gift for the Governors Gallery in the new expanded Heritage Center.

Great River Energy – again in partnership with the Touchstone Energy Cooperative partners – provided more than \$325,000 in funding for the first temporary exhibit in the new gallery telling the story of bringing electric power to rural North Dakota.

Great River Energy is proud of the state of North Dakota and is proud of the investment that the State Legislature has made in expanding the North Dakota Heritage Center for the people of North Dakota and for the new immigrants to North Dakota – families coming to work in the power and energy and emerging industries in our state. Our employees are our most important asset – all industries most important asset – and the North Dakota Heritage Center gives a great sense of pride to everyone who has the experience of seeing this world-class facility here in the center of our state.

In December 2014 Great River Energy held a Christmas party for our employees and their families. It was a smashing success – kid’s eyes like saucers seeing the dinosaurs – and smiling parents as their daughter drove the “ag cab” and experienced being a farmer in North Dakota. This facility is amazing and provides employers like Great River Energy endless opportunities to not only bring some fun to our families – but also showcase the sophistication of North Dakotans to our out of state energy partners and corporations. We have always used the Heritage Center as a major stopping place in recruiting executives and educating business partners about our state. And now, we are even more proud of the state and our story.

We support the Governors recommended budget for the Society, however we also know that they asked for more staff than provided in the budget. It is one thing to have machines ready to operate, but no staff to run them. Coal doesn’t come out of the ground without people to run the machinery. We trust you will work with the Society to provide them the staff they need to fully utilize this complex facility – educators, teachers, security, technology specialists and more. Thank you for this opportunity to provide this letter of support.

9.1



ARCHITECTS | ENGINEERS | PLANNERS | SURVEYORS

designing solutions for 60 years

1-23-15

January 21, 2015

Honorable Ray Holmberg, Chair
State Senator
600 E Boulevard Ave
Bismarck, ND 58505

Re: Support of State Historical Society budget recommendations for SB 2018

Dear Senator Holmberg:

I am writing to show my support of the 2015-2017 State Historical Society budget bill recommendations, specifically for the Heritage Center and Double Ditch projects. Our firm provided civil engineering services for the North Dakota Heritage Center project in Bismarck, and civil engineering and landscape architecture for the Double Ditch Historic Site walking paths outside of Mandan. We would support these budgets receiving full funding.

The newly expanded Heritage Center is a project we are very proud of, and one that could have a profound economic impact for our state. The funding requests for staffing, implementation of electronic records archiving, publicity, and traveling exhibits are very important to maintain operations and provide a great experience for its guests.

In 2009, Lightowler Johnson Associates was hired by the North Dakota State Historical Society to provide civil engineering and landscape architecture for a walking path at the Double Ditch Historic Site. LJA worked with the North Dakota Historical Society to design a path around the perimeter of the site for visitors to utilize. The path is designed to blend with the surroundings and have a natural look so as to keep the site as natural as possible.

Since 2011, the east bank of the Missouri River at Double Ditch has been eroding at an accelerated level, and large areas of the river bank have slumped into the river, exposing human burials. Until the bank is stabilized, graves will continue to be exposed. We feel an obligation and responsibility to take care of the dead and to address these problems. This significant historic site needs to be stabilized, reshaped and revegetated.

Please fully fund bill number SB 2018.

Sincerely,

Lightowler Johnson Associates Inc.

Stevan G. Dewald, PE
President, Civil Engineer

**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**

1717 EAST INTERSTATE AVENUE
BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58503
PHONE 701-223-0441 FAX 701-557-5336



SB 2018
#11
1-23-15

Date: January 23, 2015

To: Senate Appropriations Committee
Senator Ray Holmberg, Chairman

From: Mike Eggl, Sr. Vice President of Communications and Administration
Basin Electric Power Cooperative

RE: Support for SB 2018

Mr. Chairman and members of the Senate Appropriations Committee,

On behalf of Basin Electric Power Cooperative, I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society

In 2009 when Basin Electric committed support and resources to the preservation of North Dakota history through monetary and in-kind contributions to assist in the North Dakota Heritage Center expansion project, we had a vision for the center to become a national and international destination and events center. A place where visitors to the Center could experience and explore the entire history and heritage of North Dakota, including geology, paleontology, natural history, archeology and the history of all the state's people.

Today we see that vision coming true. The new world class exhibits showcase all of North Dakota history from the time of the dinosaurs to our most recent histories. The new expansion opened April 28, 2014. The Heritage Center has greeted more than 170,000 visitors, nearly doubling the average number of visitors received prior to the expansion. The Heritage Center has welcomed guests from all over the country and the world.

In November 2014, Basin Electric used the Heritage Center to host a social event as part of our annual meeting. It was a tremendous success attended by approximately 600 of our members. The event also allowed us to show our members the Governor's Gallery. We are very proud to be investors of the first temporary exhibit in the Governor's Gallery. The exhibit, Power of the People, tells the story of North Dakota's rural electric cooperative movement that brought power to the land.

We encourage the committee to give full support to Senate Bill 2018.

Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,864,650	\$175,000	\$5,039,650	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	13.00	\$10,757,675	\$290,947	\$11,048,622	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Total Funding	81.00	\$24,989,486	\$3,512,911	\$28,502,397	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Various capital projects

Executive Budget Recommendation

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line.

Senate Version

1-2

State Historical Society of North Dakota**2013-15 Operating Expenses Information**

	State Funds
Current (2013-15) Annual Base Budget Operating Amount	\$977,508
Major State Agency Annual Expenses	
Information Technology	(\$175,000)
Property Insurance - Fire and Tornado	(\$25,000)
Risk Management - Workforce Safety	(\$30,000)
Annual Operating Remaining	<u>\$747,508</u>

Society Divisions and Major Historic Sites**Society Divisions**

- 1 Museum Division
- 2 Archeology and Historic Preservation
- 3 State Archives
- 4 Communications and Education
- 5 Administration (Includes Security Division)

Major Historic Sites

- 1 Pembina State Museum - Pembina
- 2 Chateau DeMores State Historic Site - Medora
- 3 Ft Buford State Historic Site - Williston
- 4 Ft Totten State Historic Site - Ft Totten
- 5 Ronald Reagan Minuteman Missile State Historic Site - Cooperstown
- 6 Stutsman County Courthouse - Jamestown
- 7 Whitestone State Historic Site - Kulm
- 8 Writing Rock State Historic Site - Grenora
- 9 Camp Hancock State Historic Site - Bismarck
- 10 Former Governors' Mansion State Historic Site - Bismarck
- 11 Fort Abercrombie State Historic Site - Abercrombie
- 12 Ft Clark State Historic Site - Stanton
- 13 Gingras Trading Post - Walhalla
- 14 Remote Site Maintenance - Double Ditch, Menoken, and Huff

19 Total Agency Division (5) and Major Sites (14)

Senate Conference Committee Information - SB 2018

- (1) Operating 2013-15 Biennium - Our remaining annual ongoing operating budget after ITD, Risk Management, and Property insurance is \$747,508. This is the amount available to fund 5 division and 14 major historic sites (averages \$39,343 annually)
- (2) Full Time Staff - Below is a comparison of where Society staff are at in their pay grade compared to the statewide average. As you can see, the Society has significantly more staff who are paid in 1st (lowest) quartile of their pay grade compared to the statewide average.

Pay Grade	Statewide	Historical	
Quartile	Average	Society	Variance
Highest Paid 4	9.6%	1.4%	-8.2%
3	22.6%	10.1%	-12.5%
2	28.1%	23.2%	-4.9%
Lowest Paid 1	<u>39.7%</u>	<u>65.3%</u>	<u>25.6%</u>
	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

- (3) Historic Site Temporary Staff - Average hourly historic site rate is \$10.70 per hour.
- (4) Information Purposes

HB1053 (ITD Desk Top Services) - The fiscal note impact for the State Historical Society for HB 1053 is \$377,603.
 HB 2207 - Senate Bill 2207 includes a \$4,000,000 appropriation to the Historical Society to be used to provide funding to the county historical societies.

2-2

Technology funding for digital storage	0.00	100,650	0	100,650					0
Electronic records project one-time funding	0.00	264,000	0	264,000					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Other one-time funding item				0					0
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,864,650	\$175,000	\$5,039,650	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	13.00	\$10,757,675	\$290,947	\$11,048,622	4.00	\$762,354	\$0	\$762,354	
2015-17 Total Funding	81.00	\$24,989,486	\$3,512,911	\$28,502,397	72.00	\$14,994,165	\$3,221,964	\$18,216,129	

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Executive Budget Recommendation

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Senate Version

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Various capital projects

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line.

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
 Senate Bill No. 2018
 Base Level Funding Changes

2-19-15
 #1
 SB 2018

	Executive Budget Recommendation				Senate Version				Senate Changes to Executive Budget			
	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
2015-17 Biennium Base Level	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Ongoing Funding Changes												
Base payroll changes		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232				\$0
Salary increase - Performance		553,375	41,147	594,522		404,029	32,106	436,135		(149,346)	(9,041)	(158,387)
Salary increase - Market equity		176,582	18,532	195,114				0		(176,582)	(18,532)	(195,114)
Salary increase - Targeted equity		620,486		620,486				0		(620,486)		(620,486)
Retirement contribution increase		56,520	4,621	61,141				0		(56,520)	(4,621)	(61,141)
Health insurance increase		315,330	25,780	341,110		306,694	25,780	332,474		(8,636)		(8,636)
Restore FTE - Technology administrator	1.00	184,157		184,157	1.00	184,157		184,157				0
New FTE - Visitor services/security officer	1.00	179,639		179,639	1.00	179,639		179,639				0
New FTE - Security officers	2.00	235,744		235,744				0	(2.00)	(235,744)		(235,744)
New FTE - Historic site supervisor	1.00	163,091		163,091	1.00	163,091		163,091				0
New FTE - Electronic records archivist	1.00	140,068		140,068	1.00	140,068		140,068				0
Funding for temporary seasonal employees		305,605		305,605		305,605		305,605				0
Transfer FTE from OMB - Maintenance positions	7.00	778,269		778,269	7.00	778,269		778,269				0
Temporary employee salary increases		155,226		155,226		155,226		155,226				0
Technology core services		320,304		320,304		320,304		320,304				0
Electronic records project ongoing funding		172,800		172,800		172,800		172,800				0
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding		450,000		450,000		300,000		300,000		(150,000)		(150,000)
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000				0
Promotion funding for historical events		200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000				0
Operating expense increase		458,895	200,000	658,895		458,895	200,000	658,895				0
Increase capital asset funding		100,569		100,569		100,569		100,569				0
Weik homestead operating funding				0		135,000		135,000		135,000		135,000
Other change				0				0				0
Other change				0				0				0
Total ongoing funding changes	13.00	\$5,893,025	\$115,947	\$6,008,972	11.00	\$4,630,711	\$83,753	\$4,714,464	(2.00)	(\$1,262,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,294,508)
One-time funding items												
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs	0.00	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	0.00	1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000		1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000	0.00	0	0	0
Technology funding for digital storage	0.00	100,650	0	100,650		100,650		100,650	0.00	0	0	0
Electronic records project one-time funding	0.00	264,000	0	264,000		264,000		264,000	0.00	0	0	0
Whitestone Hill native memorial				0		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,864,650	\$175,000	\$5,039,650	0.00	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650	0.00	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	13.00	\$10,757,675	\$290,947	\$11,048,622	11.00	\$9,545,361	\$258,753	\$9,804,114	(2.00)	(\$1,212,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,244,508)
2015-17 Total Funding	81.00	\$24,989,486	\$3,512,911	\$28,502,397	79.00	\$23,777,172	\$3,480,717	\$27,257,889	(2.00)	(\$1,212,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,244,508)

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Various capital projects

Executive Budget Recommendation

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line.

Senate Version

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line.



2-19-15
 #2

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	4,492	0	4,492
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	3,221,964	258,753	3,480,717
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	11.00	79.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 14 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,175,000
Double Ditch	0	3,500,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	0	50,000
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	0	175,000
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$4,914,650"

Re-number accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - Senate Action

	Base Budget	Senate Changes	Senate Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,923,228	\$14,290,938
Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	
Exhibits		300,000	300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
Less estimated income	3,221,964	258,753	3,480,717
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
FTE	68.00	11.00	79.00

2.1

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of Senate Changes

	Adds Funding for Base Payroll Changes ¹	Adds Funding for Salary and Benefit Increases ²	Adds Funding for Technology Administrator ³	Adds Funding for New Visitor Services/Security Officer ⁴	Adds Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ⁵	Adds Funding for New Electronic Records Archivist ⁶
Salaries and wages	\$263,564	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Operating expenses						
Capital assets						
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)					
Exhibits						
Total all funds	\$52,232	\$768,609	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
Less estimated income	(174,133)	57,886	0	0	0	0
General fund	\$226,365	\$710,723	\$184,157	\$179,639	\$163,091	\$140,068
FTE	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00

	Transfers FTE and Funding for Maintenance Positions ⁷	Adds Funding for Temporary Employees ⁸	Adds Funding for Technology Core Services ⁹	Adds Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ¹⁰	Adjusts Base Level Funding ¹¹	Adds One-Time Funding ¹²
Salaries and wages	\$678,269	\$460,831		\$85,000		
Operating expenses	100,000		320,304	50,000	1,181,695	364,650
Capital assets					150,569	4,725,000
Grants					(100,000)	
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits					300,000	
Total all funds	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,532,264	\$5,089,650
Less estimated income	0	0	0	0	200,000	175,000
General fund	\$778,269	\$460,831	\$320,304	\$135,000	\$1,332,264	\$4,914,650
FTE	7.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Total Senate Changes
Salaries and wages	\$2,923,228
Operating expenses	2,016,649
Capital assets	4,875,569
Grants	(100,000)
Cultural heritage grants	
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	
Accrued leave payments	(211,332)
Exhibits	300,000
Total all funds	\$9,804,114
Less estimated income	258,753
General fund	\$9,545,361
FTE	11.00

¹ Funding is added for cost-to-continue 2013-15 biennium salaries and benefit increases and for other base payroll changes.

² The following funding is added for 2015-17 biennium performance salary adjustments of 2 to 4 percent

2, 2

per year, and increases in monthly health insurance premiums from \$987 to \$1,162:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Salary increase - Performance	\$404,029	\$32,106	\$436,135
Health insurance increase	306,694	25,780	332,474
Total	\$710,723	\$57,886	\$768,609

³ Funding is added from the general fund to continue a technology administrator FTE position (\$184,157) provided by the 2013 Legislative Assembly as one-time funding for the 2013-15 biennium.

⁴ Funding is added from the general fund for a new visitor services/security officer FTE position (\$179,639).

⁵ Funding is added from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091).

⁶ Funding is added from the general fund for a new electronic records archivist FTE position (\$140,068).

⁷ Transfers funding from the general fund and 7 FTE positions (\$678,269) and related operating expenses (\$100,000) from the Office of Management and Budget to the State Historical Society.

⁸ The following funding is added for temporary employees:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Funding for temporary seasonal employees	\$305,605		\$305,605
Temporary employee salary increases	155,226		155,226
Total	\$460,831	\$0	\$460,831

⁹ Funding is provided for ongoing technology core services for the operation of the agency.

¹⁰ Funding is provided from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

¹¹ Base level funding is adjusted as follows:

	General Funds	Other Funds	Total
Electronic records project ongoing funding	\$172,800		\$172,800
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding	300,000		300,000
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding	100,000		100,000
Promotion funding for historic events	200,000		200,000
Operating expense increase from \$3,086,320 to \$4,268,015	458,895	\$200,000	658,895
Capital asset funding increase from \$1,649,725 to \$1,800,294	100,569		100,569
Total	\$1,332,264	\$200,000	\$1,532,264

¹² One-time funding is added for the following items:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs	\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000
Technology funding for digital storage	100,650		100,650
Electronic records project one-time funding	264,000		264,000
Whitestone Hill native memorial	50,000		50,000
Total	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650

2-19-15

J-A

Introduced by

Appropriations Committee

(At the request of the Governor)

1 A BILL for an Act to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the state historical
2 society; and to declare an emergency.

3 **BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY OF NORTH DAKOTA:**

4 **SECTION 1. APPROPRIATION.** The funds provided in this section, or so much of the funds
5 as may be necessary, are appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state
6 treasury, not otherwise appropriated, and from special funds derived from federal funds and
7 other income, to the state historical society for the purpose of defraying the expenses of that
8 agency, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017, as follows:

	Base Level	Adjustments or Enhancements	Appropriation
11 Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$4,117,736	\$15,485,446
12 Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
13 Operating expenses	2,666,016	1,966,649	4,632,665
14 Capital assets	1,699,725	4,825,569	6,525,294
15 Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
16 Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
17 Exhibits	0	450,000	450,000
18 Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	4,492	0	4,492
19 Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$11,048,622	\$28,502,397
20 Less estimated income	3,221,964	290,947	3,512,911
21 Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$10,757,675	\$24,989,486
22 Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	13.00	81.00
23 <u>Salaries and wages</u>	<u>\$11,367,710</u>	<u>\$2,923,228</u>	<u>\$14,290,938</u>
24 <u>Accrued leave payments</u>	<u>211,332</u>	<u>(211,332)</u>	<u>0</u>

2.A.1

Sixty-fourth
Legislative Assembly

1	Operating expenses	2,666,016	2,016,649	4,682,665
2	Capital assets	1,699,725	4,875,569	6,575,294
3	Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
4	Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
5	Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
6	Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	4,492	0	4,492
7	Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$9,804,114	\$27,257,889
8	Less estimated income	3,221,964	258,753	3,480,717
9	Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$9,545,361	\$23,777,172
10	Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	11.00	79.00

SECTION 2. ONE-TIME FUNDING - EFFECT ON BASE BUDGET - REPORT TO

SIXTY-FIFTH LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY. The following amounts reflect the one-time funding items approved by the Sixty-third Legislative Assembly for the 2013-15 biennium and the 2015-17 one-time funding items included in the appropriation in section 1 of this Act:

	<u>One-Time Funding Description</u>	<u>2013-15</u>	<u>2015-17</u>
16	North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
17	Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
18	Project pool	950,000	0
19	State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
20	Technology costs	0	100,650
21	Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	1,175,000
22	Double Ditch	0	3,500,000
23	Electronic records project	0	264,000
24	Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$5,039,650
25	Less estimated income	0	175,000
26	Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$4,864,650
27	North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
28	Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
29	Project pool	950,000	0
30	State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
31	Technology costs	0	100,650

1	<u>Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs</u>	0	1,175,000
2	<u>Double Ditch</u>	0	3,500,000
3	<u>Electronic records project</u>	0	264,000
4	<u>Whitestone hill native memorial</u>	0	50,000
5	<u>Total all funds</u>	\$1,250,000	\$5,089,650
6	<u>Less estimated income</u>	0	175,000
7	<u>Total general fund</u>	\$1,250,000	\$4,914,650

8 The 2015-17 one-time funding amounts are not a part of the entity's base budget for the
9 2017-19 biennium. The state historical society shall report to the appropriations committees of
10 the Sixty-fifth Legislative Assembly on the use of this one-time funding for the biennium
11 beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

12 **SECTION 3. REVOLVING FUND - APPROPRIATION.** All fees collected by the state
13 historical society and deposited in the revolving fund established pursuant to section 55-03-04
14 are appropriated to the state historical society for the purposes provided in chapter 55-03, for
15 the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

16 **SECTION 4. GIFTS, GRANTS, AND BEQUESTS - APPROPRIATION.** All gifts, grants,
17 devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the state historical society and
18 deposited with the state treasurer pursuant to section 55-01-04 are appropriated to the state
19 historical society for the purposes provided in section 55-01-04, for the biennium beginning
20 July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

21 **SECTION 5. EMERGENCY.** The capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act which
22 includes \$4,675,000, from the general fund for various capital projects, is declared to be an
23 emergency measure.

Attachment #1
SB 2018
3/5/15

SB 2018
Claudia Berg, Director
State Historical Society of North Dakota
March 5, 2015

State Historical Society Mission Statement: *To identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.*

Good morning Chairman Monson and committee members, my name is Claudia Berg, as director of the State Historical Society it is a pleasure to be here today.

It is important to begin by thanking you for your support in the expansion of the Heritage Center. This project, that began in 2001, has received statewide and national attention and has been well-received by the visiting public. It required resources from all of us to make it happen. With this expansion we can imagine, and we can see, what is possible when we inspire our visitors, especially our children. They can see a spacesuit designed in ND going to Mars, our natural resources powering the country, and ND crops feeding the world. The Governors Gallery allows us to bring the world to North Dakota through traveling exhibits. We are now on a national stage with 600 million years of history to interpret, 13,000 years of stories to share, and centuries into the future to collect.

I would like to make just a few specific comments related to our budget:

- Visitation numbers. On April 28, 2014 two galleries opened to the public and on November 2, the remaining two galleries opened at the expanded Heritage Center. Visitation numbers, in the first eight months, were 161,986, representing all 50 states and 40 foreign countries; half of our visitors are from within the state. We will more than double our visitation from 100,000 annually to more than 200,000 within our first year of the galleries opening to the public. We continue to serve the public seven days per week operating twice the public space at about 72,000 s.f. Additional staff is required to meet obligations and expectations.
- It is important to acknowledge numerous partnerships and Memorandum of Agreements with other state agencies in the development and presentation of programs in the Heritage Center: The ND Geological Survey, ND Indian Affairs Commission, ND Council on the Arts, and

ITD. It requires all of us to support the ongoing opportunities in galleries, for classrooms, and with technology.

- Although housed in the Heritage Center, the State Historical Society operates 56 state historic sites across the state. Nine sites have interpretive centers, another nine sites feature numerous original buildings and many archaeological sites have interpretive signage. You will hear more about specific sites today.

One site receiving attention is the Welk Homestead. The \$135,000 biennium request was not in the Governor's budget because negotiations were not complete. The Purchase Agreement is now in place and payment will be made this spring upon completion of remaining barn repairs and house and summer kitchen roof repairs. Local and regional groups have completed numerous projects on site, donated hundreds of volunteer hours, and are committed to operating the site until June 30, 2015.



A school group visiting the Adaptation Gallery: Geologic Time exhibit is provided a personalized experience with a trained gallery guide. The exhibits meet the curriculum needs of classroom teachers and provide an authentic experience for students.



History teaches critical skills and independent thinking. Museums can provide opportunities for children and adults to use those skills while exploring North Dakota's past and future.



History nurtures personal identity in a multicultural world. It enables students to discover their stories and provides a conduit to place them in a community, national, or world context.



History that is saved and preserved is the foundation for future generations. It is our responsibility to present our history in an engaging, relevant, and respectful manner. Through experiences with objects, real places, and technology we want to inspire our visitors with stories of the past and present to recognize their opportunities in the future.

We have seven presenters today addressing specific items within our appropriations. Next is Dave Skalsky, assistant director.



North Dakota State Historic Sites

(all historic sites managed by the State Historical Society of ND)

The State Historical Society operates 56 historic sites that include 9 museums, networks with State Parks and Recreation, and provides grants and technical assistance to over 170 county, local and tribal museums.

*Attachment #2
SB 2018
3/5/15*

Senate Bill 2018
Education and Environment Division of the House Appropriations Committee
March 8, 2015

Testimony by David Skalsky, Assistant Director
State Historical Society of North Dakota

Chairman Monson and members of the committee, my name is David Skalsky and I am the Assistant Director of the State Historical Society of North Dakota. I am here today to present testimony regarding carryover funds, one time funding, 2013-15 budget information, 2015-17 staffing increases, and optional adjustments.

Capital Asset Funding Carried Over to the 2013-15 Biennium:

NDCC Chapter 54-44.1.11 states, in part, that "... the State Historical Society shall report on the amounts and uses of funds carried over from one biennium to the appropriations committee of the next subsequent legislative assembly."

- North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion - \$5,492,213 in state funds carried over were spent on the completion of the North Dakota Heritage Center Expansion.
- Historic Site Equipment - \$38,852 was carried over to purchase grounds maintenance equipment for the historic sites.
- Historic Site Building and Exhibits - \$107,613 was carried over and spent to complete repairs and maintenance on buildings located on our historic sites and for the installation and maintenance of exhibits.

One Time Funding 2013-15 Biennium

Below is a list of one time funding appropriated for the 2013-15 biennium. We anticipate that any remaining funding will be expended by June 30, 2015. If there are projects in progress on June 30, 2015, we would look to carry funding forward to the next biennium to complete those projects.

- North Dakota eighth grade curriculum development \$150,000 – This funding was provided to complete the development of a new eighth grade curriculum. Approximately, \$130,000 has been spent as of December 31, 2014. The project will be wrapped by June 30, 2015 and the remaining funds spent.
- Exhibits \$50,000 – These funds were provided for exhibits at the historic sites. \$13,175 has been spent as of December 31, 2014 and additional funds will be spent throughout the biennium as projects continue. If all projects are not completed as of June 30, 2015, we would like to carry over any remaining funds so projects can be completed.
- North Dakota's 125th Celebration of Statehood \$100,000 - This funding was used for two events to celebrate North Dakota's 125 years of statehood. One event was a celebration on the Capitol mall in August 2014 and the other was the grand opening of the expanded ND Heritage Center on November 2, 2014.
- Pooled Funds - \$950,000 was provided to help fund a number of different areas. See schedule below:

2013-15 Pooled Fund Summary			
Project Description	Budget	Expenses as of 12-31-2014	Balance
Expansion Staff - Salaries and Fringe (a)	\$300,000	\$157,727	\$142,273
Historic Site Repairs (b)	\$330,000	\$249,220	\$80,780
Purchase of Welk Property (c)	\$100,000	\$0	\$100,000
Events and Programming (d)	\$25,000	\$12,991	\$12,009
Collections Software (e)	\$70,000	\$34,614	\$35,386
Traveling Exhibits (f)	\$125,000	\$63,200	\$61,800
Total	\$950,000	\$517,752	\$432,248

- a. Salaries and fringe benefit funding for the Technology Administrator (FTE), a visitor services staff person, gallery docents, and event and security staff.

- b. Building repairs at the Fort Totten State Historic Site, Pembina State Museum, and the Stutsman County Courthouse located in Jamestown.
- c. To purchase the Lawrence Welk Homestead so it can be opened as a State Historic Site.
- d. Funding for events and programming at the Historic Sites and Heritage Center.
- e. Purchase of collections software that can be utilized by all divisions within the agency and to allow more online public access to collections.
- f. Funding for rotating exhibits to be located in the new Governors Gallery.

2013-15 Salaries and Wages

Below is information that was presented to the State Historical Society Board of Directors to support the Society's equity budget request of \$1,014,395. The information is a comparison of Society staff's pay range compared to the statewide average. As you can see, the Society has 65.3% of our staff that are paid in the 1st (lowest) Quartile of their pay grade compared to the statewide average of 39.7%. Employees who work for the Society are required to have the same level of work experience and education as those employed in other state agencies and they should be paid accordingly. The pay inequity not only has a significant impact on employee's lives, it impacts our ability to hire and maintain staff. The executive budget did include \$620,486 for equity, but this funding was removed by the Senate.

Pay Grade	Statewide	Historical	
<u>Quartile</u>	<u>Average</u>	<u>Society</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Highest Paid 4	9.6%	1.4%	-8.2%
3	22.6%	10.1%	-12.5%
2	28.1%	23.2%	-4.9%
Lowest Paid 1	<u>39.7%</u>	<u>65.3%</u>	<u>25.6%</u>
	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

2013-15 Annual Operating

The Society's current general fund ongoing annual operating budget is approximately \$977,508 a year. Attachment I shows that this equates to an average annual operating budget of \$39,343 per division or major historic site, after payments to the Information Technology Department for IT services, payment to Workforce Safety, and to Fire and Tornado for property insurance.

Items that need to be paid from operating expenses include:

Historical Society Board Travel, Meals, and Lodging Reimbursement
Information Technology Department - Phone, Internet, and Data Storage and Maintenance
Building and Property Insurance
Collections Insurance
Professional Development & Conferences
Risk Management Insurance
Department of Transportation - state vehicle usage for Historic Site vehicles
and employee travel
Paper and Printing - including the printing and distribution of the Heritage Center and
Historic Site brochures, Plains Talk, education materials, etc...
Background Checks
Equipment replacement and repairs - security monitors and cameras, computers and
software, printers, scanners, technology in the galleries, gallery
lighting, microfilm readers, archive AV equipment, etc...
Archiving and microfilm supplies
Dues and Memberships
Collections Software Agreements
Copier Rentals and Maintenance Agreements
Historic Site Utilities - Water, Heat and Electrical
Uniforms
Booth Rentals
Public Programming and Events
Tools, paint and other maintenance supplies
Oil and Gas
Elevator Maintenance Contracts
Vegetation Control – Spraying
Staff Service Awards
Office Supplies
Postage and Shipping

2015-17 Staff Increases

The 2015-17 executive budget shows an increase of 13 FTE's. They are as follows:

- Seven of these FTE are custodial/maintenance positions that are already filled and were transferred from OMB's budget to the Society's budget.
- One of the FTE's is for the Technology Administrator that was approved as part of the 2013-15 pooled funds. The Society's 2013-15 appropriation bill (HB 1018) requires authorization from the 2015-17 Legislature for us to keep this position. This person is currently employed with the Society.
- Of the five remaining FTE's; one time pooled funds and temporary salaries are being used to complete the work of four of the positions requested (a visitor services position, two security positions, and a site supervisor). The remaining position is the electronic records archivist. This position will work closely with the new electronic records manager position that is included in ITD's budget. Two of these positions have been removed by the Senate.

2015-17 Optional Request Summary

Attachment II shows the optional adjustment requests included in our budget submission and the amounts included in the executive budget.

SB 2018 – Senate Changes

Attachment III shows the adjustments made by the Senate to SB 2018. The net impact of the adjustments is a budget reduction of \$1,262,314.

Also provided is information about the Fort Totten State Historic Site, Stutsman County Courthouse, the Double Ditch State Historic Site, and information regarding our technology needs. This concludes my testimony. I would be happy to answer any questions you may have.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

2013-15 Operating Expenses Information

	State Funds
Current (2013-15) Annual Base Budget Operating Amount	\$977,508
Major State Agency Annual Expenses	
Information Technology	(\$175,000)
Property Insurance - Fire and Tornado	(\$25,000)
Risk Management - Workforce Safety	(\$30,000)
Annual Operating Remaining	\$747,508
Society Divisions and Major Historic Sites	19
Average Annual Amount Available Per Division or Historic Site	\$39,343

Society Divisions and Major Historic Sites

Society Divisions

- 1 Museum Division
- 2 Archeology and Historic Preservation
- 3 State Archives
- 4 Communications and Education
- 5 Administration (Includes Security Division)

Major Historic Sites

- 1 Pembina State Museum - Pembina
- 2 Chateau DeMores State Historic Site - Medora
- 3 Ft Buford State Historic Site - Williston
- 4 Ft Totten State Historic Site - Ft Totten
- 5 Ronald Raegan Minuteman Missile State Historic Site - Cooperstown
- 6 Stutsman County Courthouse - Jamestown
- 7 Whitestone State Historic Site - Kulm
- 8 Writing Rock State Historic Site - Grenora
- 9 Camp Hancock State Historic Site - Bismarck
- 10 Former Governors' Mansion State Historic Site - Bismarck
- 11 Fort Abercrombie State Historic Site - Abercrombie
- 12 Ft Clark State Historic Site - Stanton
- 13 Gingras Trading Post - Walhalla
- 14 Remote Site Maintenance - Double Ditch, Menoken, and Huff

19 Total Agency Division (5) and Major Sites (14)

Mission: To identify, preserve, interpret and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.

State Historical Society of North Dakota

2015-17 Optional Request Summary

Amounts Requested Compared to Amounts Included in the Executive Budget

Description		Amount Requested	Amount Included In Executive Budget	Not Funded	Ongoing	Onetime
(1)	Additional Staff Request - FTE's Salary and Wages	\$1,930,802	\$1,208,303	(\$722,499)	\$1,208,303	\$0
(2)	Targeted Market Equity	\$1,014,395	\$620,486	(\$393,909)	\$620,486	\$0
(3)	Historic Sites Operating Budget Increase	\$223,580	\$223,580	\$0	\$223,580	\$0
(4)	State Motor Pool Cost Increases	\$26,970	\$26,970	(\$0)	\$26,970	\$0
(5)	Site Supervisors Wage and Housing Allowance	\$55,368	\$0	(\$55,368)	\$0	\$0
(6)	Technology Needs-Core Services-Ongoing	\$420,954	\$420,954	\$0	\$320,304	\$100,650
(7)	Welk Homestead	\$134,956	\$0	(\$134,956)	\$0	\$0
(8)	Stutsman County Courthouse & Fort Totten	\$1,175,000	\$1,175,000	\$0	\$0	\$1,175,000
(9)	State's Electronic Records Project	\$436,800	\$436,800	\$0	\$172,800	\$264,000
(10)	Historic Site Temporary Staff Salary Increase	\$232,839	\$155,226	(\$77,613)	\$155,226	\$0
(11)	Publicize Historical Events	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$200,000	\$0
(12)	Traveling and Historic Site Exhibits	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$0	\$450,000	\$0
(13)	North Dakota Studies	\$145,000	\$100,000	(\$45,000)	\$100,000	\$0
(14)	Double Ditch Historic Site - River Bank Slumping	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000
(15)	Cultural Heritage Grants	\$150,000	\$0	(\$150,000)	\$0	\$0
(16)	Cultural Resource Surveys of State School Lands	\$250,000	\$0	(\$250,000)	\$0	\$0
		\$10,346,664	\$8,517,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$5,039,650

Funding Source

Special Funds	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$0	\$0	\$175,000
General Funds	\$10,171,664	\$8,342,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$4,864,650
	\$10,346,664	\$8,517,319	(\$1,829,345)	\$3,477,669	\$5,039,650

Notes:

- (1) Funding for six of the eleven positions requested in our budget submission plus temporary salary funding for seasonal gallery docents and security staff. The six FTE's included in the executive budget are as follows:

Technology Administrator
Security Position
Security Position

Visitor Services
Electronic Records Archivist
Site Supervisor for the Governors Mansion and Camp Hancock

- (2) Funding for targeted market equity. Below is a comparison of where Society staff are at in their pay grade compared to the statewide average. As you can see, the Society has significantly more staff who are paid in 1st (lowest) quartile of their pay grade compared to the statewide average.

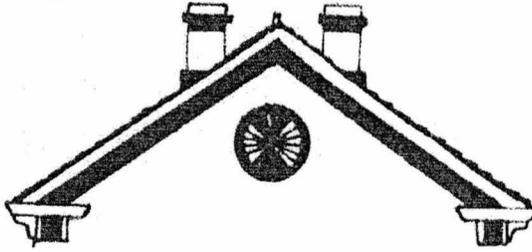
Pay Grade Quartile	Statewide Average	Historical Society	Variance
Highest Paid - 4	9.6%	1.4%	-8.2%
3	22.6%	10.1%	-12.5%
2	28.1%	23.2%	-4.9%
Lowest Paid - 1	<u>39.7%</u>	<u>65.3%</u>	<u>25.6%</u>
	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%

- (3) Funding for historic site operating budgets. Operating costs continue to increase and the budgets have not been adjusted for inflation over the past 10 years.
- (4) The State Motor Pool will be using a different billing method for low mileage vehicles which will result in increased costs.
- (5) Although this was not funded, agencies can apply for funding from the oil impact funding pool included in OMB's budget.
- (6) Funding for core technology services. To cover ITD cost increases and to add additional electronic storage.
- (7) Funding to operate the Welk Homestead, to increase the Cultural Heritage Grant program, and to conduct cultural resource survey of state lands was not included in the executive budget.
- (8) Funding for repairs to the Stutsman County Court House and Hospital Building located at the Ft Totten State Historic Site. \$175,000 of this funding has been pledged from local Friends Groups and is to supplement state funding.
- (9) Funding to begin implementation of the electronic records archiving project. More and more records are being received from agencies in electronic format. We will work with ITD to determine what information needs to be kept and how to store the information in a format that can be retrieved for future use.
- (10) This increase provides for a \$1 per hour per year increase for temporary Historic Site seasonal staff. Historic Site temporary staff currently average \$10.70 per hour.
- (11) To publicize historical events at the historic sites and heritage center including public speakers, short film series, booth displays, banners, etc...
- (12) For traveling exhibits for the governors gallery and historic sites exhibits.
- (13) Funding for the ND Studies Program. Priority projects include converting six 4th grade ND Studies units to online format and the development of the 2015-17 Governing ND Publication.
- (14) Funding to stop the slumping (rotational erosion) of the riverbank at the Double Ditch State Historic Site located north of Bismarck. The destabilization of the riverbank is destroying the site and has caused nine burials to be exposed since April 2003.
- (15) This requested was to increase the Cultural Heritage Grant program from \$504,000 to \$654,000.
- (16) Funding request was to be proactive in conducting cultural resource surveys on state school lands which would help avoid delaying oil development.

**701 State Historical Society of North Dakota
SB 2018 - Senate Changes**

	Executive Recommendation	Senate Changes	Senate Version
Salaries and wages	15,485,446	(1,194,508)	14,290,938
Operating expenses	4,632,665	50,000	4,682,665
Capital assets	6,525,294	50,000	6,575,294
Grants	900,000	-	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	-	504,500
Exhibits	450,000	(150,000)	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Ft. Union	4,492	-	4,492
Total all funds	28,502,397	(1,244,508)	27,257,889
Less estimated income	3,512,911	(32,194)	3,480,717
Total general fund appropriation	24,989,486	(1,212,314)	23,777,172
FTE	81.00	(2.00)	79.00

	Executive Recommendation				Senate Version				Change			
	FTE	General Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds	FTE	General Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds	FTE	General Fund	Other Funds	Total Funds
Ongoing												
Security Officers	2.00	235,744	-	235,744	-	-	-	-	(2.00)	(235,744)	-	(235,744)
Traveling and Historic Sites Exhibits	-	450,000	-	450,000	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	(150,000)	-	(150,000)
Welk Homestead Operating	-	-	-	-	135,000	-	-	135,000	-	135,000	-	135,000
Performance Increase	-	553,375	41,147	594,522	404,029	32,106	-	436,135	-	(149,346)	(9,041)	(158,387)
Market Increase	-	176,582	18,532	195,114	-	-	-	-	-	(176,582)	(18,532)	(195,114)
Targeted Market Increase	-	620,486	-	620,486	-	-	-	-	-	(620,486)	-	(620,486)
Retirement Increase	-	56,520	4,621	61,141	-	-	-	-	-	(56,520)	(4,621)	(61,141)
Health Increase	-	315,330	25,780	341,110	306,694	25,780	-	332,474	-	(8,636)	-	(8,636)
Total Ongoing	2.00	2,408,037	90,080	2,498,117	-	1,145,723	57,886	1,203,609	(2.00)	(1,262,314)	(32,194)	(1,294,508)
One-Time												
Whitstone Hill Native Memorial	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total One-Time	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total Budget Changes	2.00	2,408,037	90,080	2,498,117	-	1,195,723	57,886	1,253,609	(2.00)	(1,212,314)	(32,194)	(1,244,508)



Fort Totten State Historic Site Foundation
Post Office Box 554
Devils Lake, North Dakota 58301-0554

August 29, 2014

Dear Ms. Swenson,

I am writing to inform you that the Fort Totten State Historical Foundation has committed to raising \$100,000 for building repairs at the Fort Totten State Historic Site. This commitment was made and voted on during the Fort Totten Historic Site Foundation meeting which was held on August 26, 2014. The \$100,000 in matching funds is to supplement the \$500,000 requested in the 2015-17 State Historical Society budget request submitted to OMB and is not meant to replace any portion of the \$500,000 in general funds requested for repairs at Fort Totten.

Of the \$100,000, we have already raised \$40,000 and intend to raise the remaining \$60,000 funds by September 1, 2015.

The site is extremely important to the community and the state. We are excited about the opportunity to assist with these site improvements. Please call if you have any questions.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Julie Schuler".

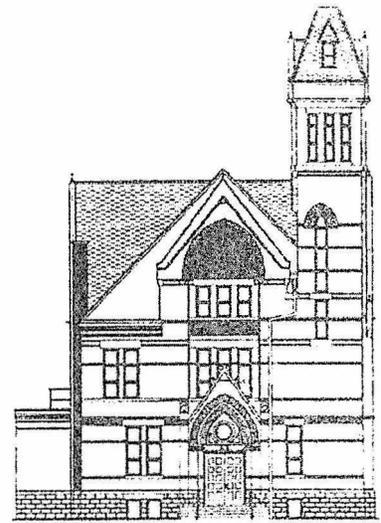
Julie Schuler,
President, Fort Totten State Historic Site Foundation

1883 Courthouse Committee

Michael R. Williams, President

Art Todd, Vice-President

Barb Lang, Secretary-Treasurer



October 6, 2014

North Dakota House of Representatives
North Dakota Senate
600 E. Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58501

Dear Sir or Madam;

It has been thirty-three years since our local organization and the State Historical Society saved the oldest courthouse in North Dakota from a wrecking ball. The exterior has been completely restored and now attention has turned to the interior.

After an astounding attendance at an open house in September 2014, the Jamestown community is enthusiastic to restore the majestic courthouse into a functional, usable historic destination. The 1883 Courthouse Committee has pledged to support the interior restoration project with \$75,000 commitment of local funds.

It is our sincere hope that state appropriations may be considered to complete the interior project. The citizens of North Dakota have inherited an heirloom and we feel it is our duty to take great care of this gem in the valley of Jamestown, North Dakota

Kindest Regards,

Michael R. Williams, President
1883 Courthouse Committee

State Historical Society of North Dakota 2015 – 2017 Technology Budget Items

Narrative from Governors Executive Budget Recommendations

- Provides \$1.2 million and 6.00 FTE to provide staffing for the newly expanded Heritage Center. The Technology Administrator position continues the FTE funded by the 2013 Legislature; 1 Visitor Services/Security Officer, currently filled with pooled funds; 2 Security Officers, 1 Historic Site Supervisor that has been employed in a temporary position for 11 years and 1 Electronic Records Archivist.
- Provides \$320,304 for the ongoing storage costs of historical documents, maintenance agreements for software such as the 8 Hub of History kiosks and Rediscover.
- Provides \$172,800 ongoing and \$264,000 one-time funding to begin implementation of the electronic records archiving project. Records are being received from agencies in electronic format. Will work with ITD to determine what information needs to be kept and how to store in a format that can be retrieved for future use.
- Provides \$100,650 one-time funding for additional storage to convert the deteriorating collection of film and images, digital scanners, and camera and software to webcast Historical events and presentations.

Item	Onetime	Ongoing
Increases funding for operating expenses related to ongoing storage costs of historical documents and maintenance agreements		\$ 320,304
- Core Services maintenance /backup NAS from ITD(40tb)	\$ 254,400	
- ITD Hosting Applications / Servers	\$ 26,352	
- Web Casting Service – ITD	\$ 600	
- Application Maintenance - HUB	\$ 12,000	
- Application Maintenance – Proficio ReDiscovery	\$ 17,340	
- ITD Rate Changes	\$ 9,612	
Adds one-time funding for additional digital storage	\$ 100,650	
- Core Services Purchase NAS Terabytes From ITD (40tb)	\$ 80,000	
- Webcasting Service Setup at ITD	\$ 650	
- Archives Microfilm Digital Scanners	\$ 20,000	
Adds one-time funding for the electronic records project	\$ 264,000	
- Consulting, Contract Labor, Training (Archives Study)	\$ 200,000	
- Purchase NAS Terabytes from ITD (32tb)	\$ 64,000	
Adds ongoing funding for the electronic records project		\$ 172,800
- Maintenance /backup NAS from ITD(40tb)	\$ 172,800	
Total Technology Related Request	\$ 364,650	\$ 493,104
Grand Total	\$ 857,754	

Digital Archives Request

2013-2015 Legislative Session appropriated \$100,000 to ITD for a study on archiving digital records of state agencies.

Feb. 2014 Consultants interviewed records officers and technology staff from over 30 agencies

Current state of North Dakota's electronic records:

- The State of North Dakota primarily conducts business in a digital environment
- No systematic approach to managing born digital records of state agencies
- Agencies are required to transfer records to the Archives based on the retention schedule.
- Born digital records are sent on CDs, DVDs, or an ftp transfer. These records are at high risk of loss through media failure, but the State Historical Society does not have the capacity to house all state records of permanent value.
- By the end of FY 2014 the Archives had taken in 12.3GB of electronic records from state agencies that remain on CDs and DVDs.

What is needed

- Funding for technology infrastructure - a digital repository for housing records that must be kept forever
- Funding for two FTEs with : 1) electronic records management expertise (ITD), and 2) digital preservation skillsets (SHSND)
- Comprehensive policy framework
- Technology planning that anticipates needs

FTEs - Electronic Records Archivist working with ITDs Electronic Records Analyst will

- Develop policy and procedures with the authority to determine what software and hardware is acceptable for use by state agencies to ensure it can conform to records management and archiving functions
- Work with ITD on a governance framework to manage and provide access to records over time as required by law
- Develop and provide training to records creators
- Protect confidential information from records requested by the public
- Certify the records are authentic and trustworthy
- Commit to regular safe migration of records as software and hardware are upgraded
- Ensure the continuity of government in case of disaster

Mandate

The State Archives and ITD-Records Management have legal responsibility from the Century Code to oversee the management of records of state and local government and must be given the tools and the staffing required to carry out their respective core missions while ensuring that these records will be accessible to the citizens of the state.

Agencies that have sent E-Records to the State Archives include:

Attorney General, Corrections and Rehabilitation, Department of Emergency Services, Game and Fish, Legislative Council, Department of Public Instruction, Public Service Commission, Secretary of State, Department of Transportation, and Workforce, Safety and Insurance

What kinds of records are considered permanent?

Water Quality

Hazardous Waste

Birth, Death, Marriage, Divorce

Land Ownership

Leaking Underground Storage Tanks

Oil and Gas Well Files and Spill Reports

- Agencies currently do not have the ability, technology or knowledge to comply with their legal obligations to keep and preserve electronic records with long-term or permanent value. A digital repository will provide agencies with tools necessary to comply with their legal requirements to preserve electronic records with historical value.
- Neither ITD-Records Management nor the State Archives have the staff resources, the appropriate skill sets, or a sufficient budget to start up a project of this magnitude. We need trained and knowledgeable staff, a transfer method for agencies to send their records to the Archives, and a digital repository for the preservation of electronic records of permanent value.
- Records management must be built into any recordkeeping system to enable regular and ongoing disposal of records that are no longer of value. Failure to build this into the system will lead to loss of essential information, hampered ability to access information, and unnecessary storage costs.
- ITD does have expertise with the digital environment and a governance structure that will greatly aid in building a digital preservation and enhancing the electronic records management program.
- We are at a crossroads where more records are created in electronic format than are printed on paper. This may take two to three biennia to fully implement a digital repository that can accept records, preserve them, and make them available into the future. We can't fail in our shared responsibility for the proper management of and access to our state's records.



Restoration of the Historic Stutsman County Courthouse

— Site Significance —

The Stutsman County Courthouse, built in 1883, is North Dakota's oldest surviving courthouse and is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. It is significant for its architectural style—being one of only two county courthouses in the state in the Gothic Revival Style, and for its pressed metal interior, which coats the interior walls of the building. The courthouse has the most complete collection of pressed tin in the state of North Dakota and perhaps, the Midwest. It is also the only remaining North Dakota building directly related to the activities of the 1880s statehood movement. Delegates to the State's constitutional convention were elected here and meetings were held in 1885 to discuss the division of Dakota Territory. The Stutsman County Courthouse truly is the birthplace of statehood.

Stutsman County Courthouse

- The Historic Stutsman County Courthouse is the oldest courthouse in the state of North Dakota.
- Meetings were held in the courthouse to determine statehood for what was then Dakota Territory.
- The state has invested over \$400,000 in the past 5 years to rehabilitate the building. Over \$1,000,000 was invested into the exterior of the courthouse in the 1990s.
- Remaining projects include complete overhauls of the plumbing and electrical systems.
- Once completed, the courthouse will operate as a state historic site.
- A local non-profit, The 1883 Courthouse Committee, has committed to raising \$75,000 to go towards the rehabilitation of the building.
- In September, 2014 the 1883 Courthouse Committee and the State Historical Society hosted an Open House at the courthouse. Over 1,000 people attended. The community has fond memories of the old courthouse.



Over \$1,000,000 was invested into the exterior of the Stutsman County Courthouse in the 1990s.

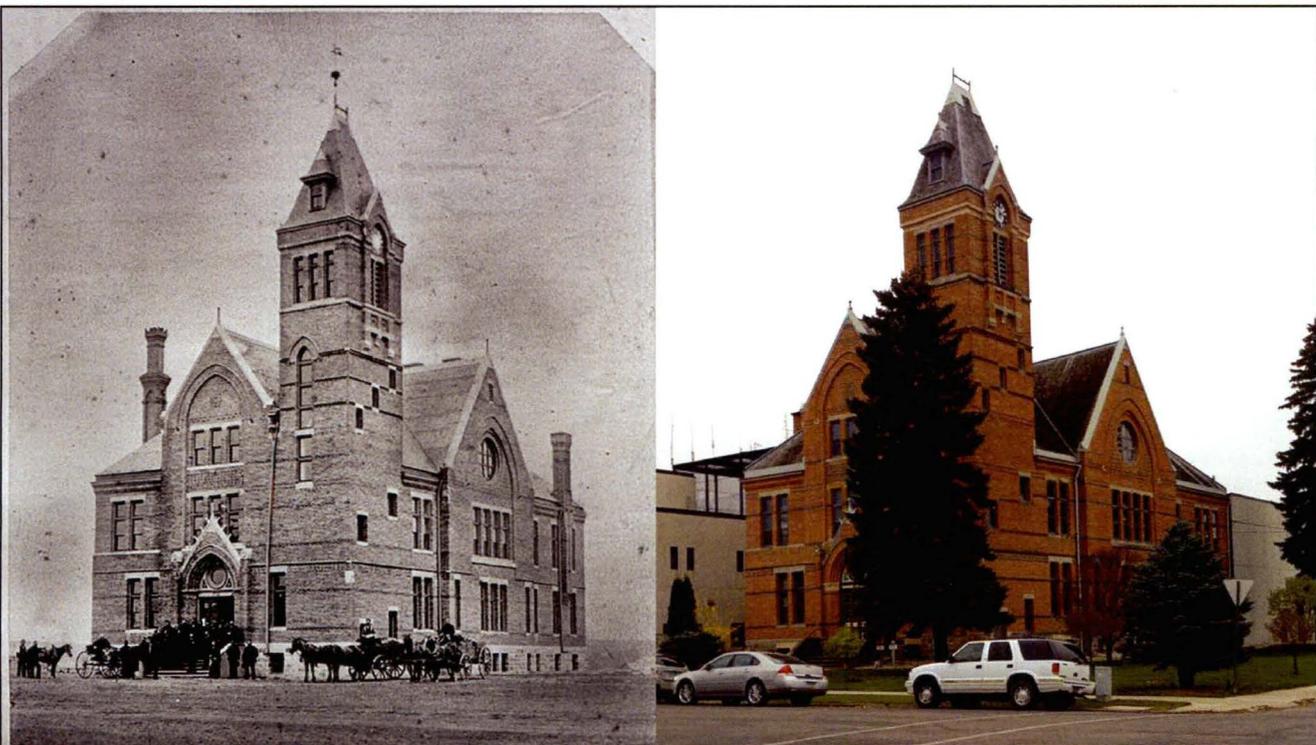


The renovated courtroom will provide an excellent location for many events.

— Courthouse Rehabilitation —

The State Historical Society of North Dakota and the 1883 Courthouse Committee are currently undertaking the restoration of the Stutsman County Courthouse. Once complete, the courthouse will operate as a State Historic Site, educational facility and community center. Exhibits at the historic site will focus on Dakota Territory and Statehood, Local Government, and Community. The courthouse will also house a temporary gallery featuring work from local artists.

State Historic Site	Community Center	Educational Facility
Exhibits Guided Tours Reenactments Programming	Meetings and Receptions Community Events Private Occasions Organizational Gatherings	Research Center School Tours Judicial System teachings Early statehood history



The Stutsman County Courthouse stands as it was built in 1883. (Left: SHSND32SN45)

Completed Renovations		Incomplete Renovations	
Asbestos, mold mitigation	\$141,368	Phase I	
Environmental testing	\$3,000	Electrical rewiring/outlets, fixtures	\$98,000
Concrete floor in basement	\$40,000	Plumbing/bathroom renovations	\$122,000
Old carpet removal/cleanup	\$23,000	Floor repair and refinish	\$100,000
Engineering	\$15,600	New Water Main	\$25,000
New boiler/mechanical system	\$206,590	Repair tin walls and painting	\$103,750
Clean Up	\$1,721	Exhibits	\$40,000
		15% Contingency	\$86,250
Total	\$431,279	Total	\$575,000
		Phase II	
		Elevator Installation	

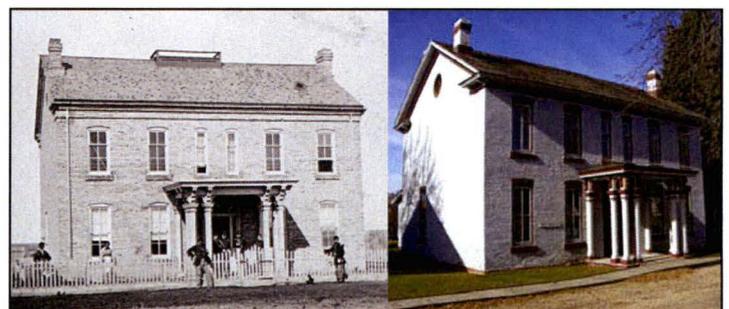
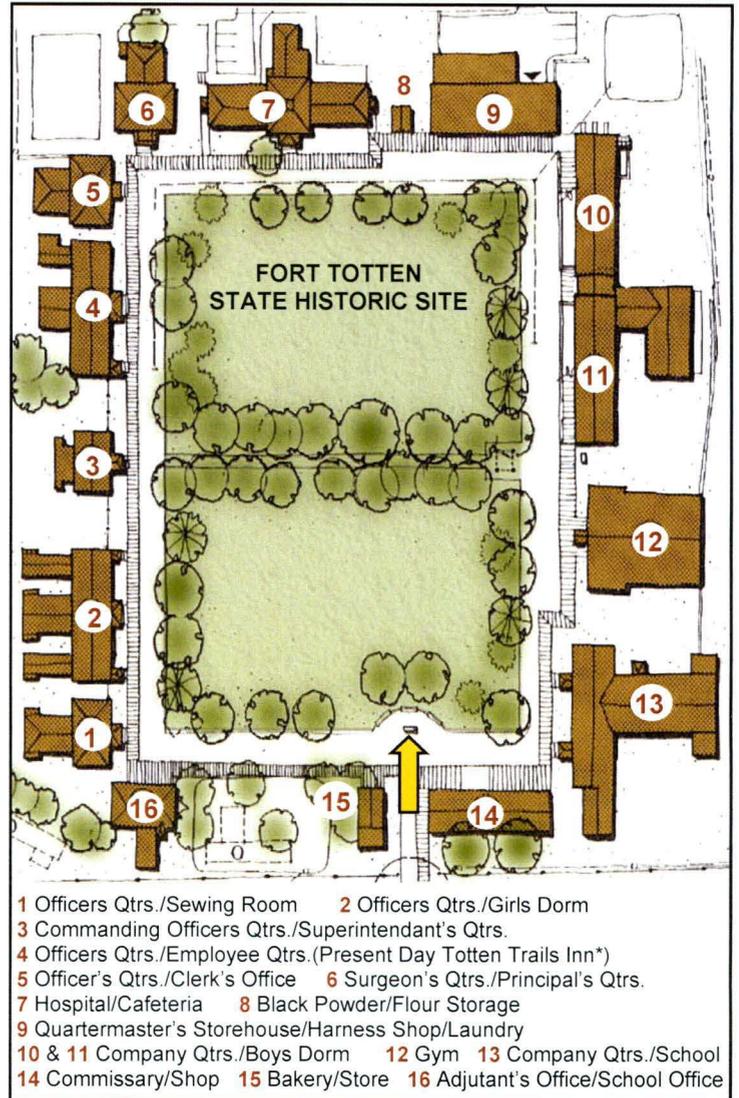
Restoration of the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria

Fort Totten State Historic Site

- The former Commissary/Shop is now the Interpretive Center and gift shop **14**
- The Hospital/Cafeteria building currently houses the Lake Region Pioneer Daughter's Museum **7**
- The Totten Trail Historic Inn is a bed and breakfast in the former Officer's Quarters **4**
- The site is home to The Little Theatre, the longest running theatre company in N.D. **13**
- Local Community Group, the Fort Totten Foundation, supports the site with additional fundraising and volunteers.

— Site Significance —

Fort Totten is one of the best-preserved frontier military posts in the United States. The fort was built between 1868 and 1873 as a military outpost, but it actually served for most of its history as an Indian boarding school. As a military fort, its main purpose was to guard mail and transportation routes, and oversaw Sioux Indians living on the Devils Lake Sioux Indian Reservation. Fifteen of the original structures used by the U.S. military between 1867 and 1890 still stand at Fort Totten State Historic Site. The gym (building #12) constructed in 1925 was the largest school gymnasium in the state. Decommissioned as a military post in December 1890, Fort Totten became an industrial school for Indian children in January 1891. The military buildings were adapted to the various needs of the school. Sioux children were the first students at the boarding school but were later joined by Chippewa children from the Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation and others. Students received vocational and academic training in such skills as seamstress/tailoring, harness and shoe making, baking, farming, dairying, printing, and carpentry. The Fort Totten school functioned as a tuberculosis preventorium between 1935 and 1940. After 1940 Fort Totten returned to its day school and boarding school function until 1959 when the facility and students moved to a new school just east of the site.



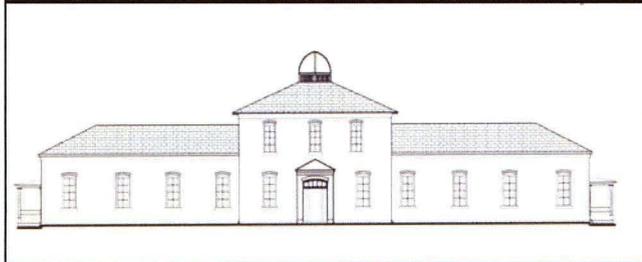
The Commanding Officer's Quarters at Fort Totten in 1869 and today. (SHSND670021)

— Hospital Restoration Project —

*Where can you visit a frontier military hospital?
What historic sites are interpreting an Indian boarding school?*

The answer is only one...Fort Totten State Historic Site

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is currently undertaking the restoration of one of the key buildings at the site—the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria. One of the largest buildings at the site, it was used as a military hospital and chapel in the 1870s. During the time the site was an Industrial and Boarding School for Dakota and Chippewa students (1891-1959) it served as a cafeteria. Since the 1960s the Pioneer Daughters of the Lake Region have used this building as a museum. The rehabilitation of the Fort Totten Hospital/Cafeteria will provide a unique opportunity for presenting the multiple stories of this building to the public.



The Hospital at Fort Totten, 1878, and today. The bottom left is an architect's rendering of the completed restoration project (courtesy of YHR Architecture Planning). (SHSND B00037-0001)

Completed Renovations		Incomplete Renovations	
Asbestos abatement	\$34,824	Electrical rewiring	\$96,910
Window replacement	\$15,000	Exterior doors & hardware	\$6,300
Exterior painting	\$22,980	Repair interior bearing wall	\$100,000
Architectural fees	\$45,800	Repair plaster walls	\$12,000
Roof structure repairs, stone foundation repairs including drain tile and sump pump, floor joists replaced, tuck pointing and brickwork, repair and replace back wing	\$395,606	Repair/paint tin ceiling	\$182,500
		Wing porch restoration	\$99,000
		Dome restoration	\$42,950
		Architect's fees	\$48,263
		Mechanical system	\$222,000
		15% Contingency	\$121,488
Total \$514,210		Total \$931,411	



Fort Totten, 1878. The Hospital, with its distinctive dome, can clearly be seen. (SHSND B00037-0001)



**STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA**

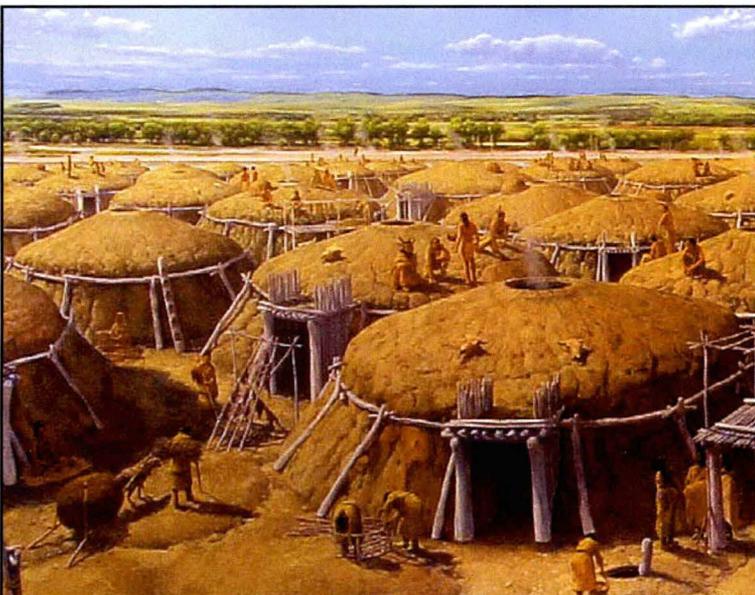
Bank Stabilization at Double Ditch State Historic Site is Urgent

— Site Significance —

Double Ditch Indian Village was a large earthlodge village inhabited by the Mandan Indians for nearly 300 years (AD 1490 - 1785). According to Mandan oral history, Double Ditch was one of seven to nine villages simultaneously occupied near the mouth of the Heart River. The Mandan population in this area probably totaled 10,000 or more during this time. The earthlodge villages were centers of trade between the Mandans, their nomadic neighbors, and later, Euroamerican traders. A massive smallpox epidemic swept the interior of North America about 1781-1782. This catastrophe was apparently responsible for the abandonment of Double Ditch and all the other Mandan villages near the Heart River. The Mandans then moved upriver to be near the Hidatsas. As one of the Three Affiliated Tribes, the Mandan tribal headquarters are at Fort Berthold Reservation, North Dakota.



An aerial view of Double Ditch State Historic Site, located 8 miles north of Bismarck, the circular depressions are remaining from the dome shaped earth lodges built by the Mandans. This photo also details the two fortification ditches for which the site is named.



Detail of artist Robert Evan's cyclorama painting of Double Ditch Indian Village on display at the North Dakota Heritage Center. (PHOTO COURTESY OF BRIAN R. AUSTIN)

Double Ditch State Historic Site and Recreation Area

- Fortified Mandan Village covering about 24 acres
- Thousands of Mandans (10 generations) would have made this their home over the nearly 300 years of continuous occupation
- Graves are being exposed due to the bank erosion and the SHSND is working with the Three Affiliated to reinter these human remains in a culturally sensitive location.
- Until the bank is stabilized, graves will continue to be exposed.
- Spectacular view up and down the river
- Provides public access to the Missouri River, north of Bismarck
- Existing infrastructure (walking and bicycle trail) is currently being lost and would be enhanced by including interpretation of cultural and natural resources.



19 Aerial photo of the slumping (rotational erosion) of the bank at Double Ditch State Historic Site. The lighter colored area below the site is newly exposed—a direct result of the erosion of the bank. The destabilization of the bank has



caused nine burials to be exposed since April 2013. These human remains will be reinterred by Three Affiliated. The proposed work would protect an area that stretches approximately 2,500 feet along the river.

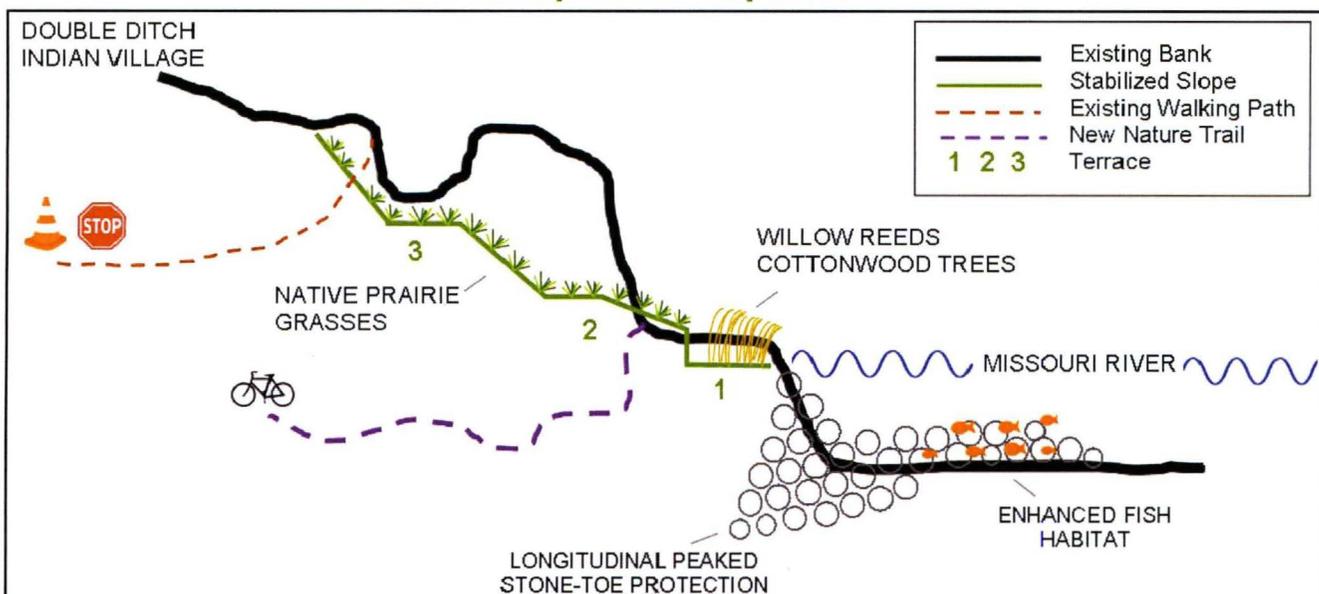
— Slumping and Erosion of the Bank at Double Ditch —

Since 2011 the east bank of the Missouri River at Double Ditch has been eroding at an accelerated level. The erosion has become more dramatic in the past couple years, as large areas of the river bank have slumped into the river **exposing nine human burials since April 2013**. Rotational slumps are evidenced by the bottom (toe) of the streambank sliding outward into the stream channel and the top of the bank breaking away and coming to rest at a lower elevation. Each successive slump is separated from the others by tension cracks. The tension cracks are extremely wide and appear further back from the river, indicating an actively unstable slope. Once the streambank is reshaped, it will be revegetated with a variety of native grasses, forms and shrubs.



The slumping of the bank can clearly be seen as well as the impact to the existing trail.

— Proposed Repairs —



Proposed repairs involve terracing the slope and building a longitudinal peaked stone-toe protection to prevent further erosion. Site improvements include a new nature trail, the addition of native plants and an enhanced fish habitat. Construction will take about a year and a half.

Attachment # 3
SB 2018
3/5/15

**House Appropriations Education and Environment Division
Hearing – Thursday, March 5, 2015
Roughrider Room – State Capitol Building – Bismarck, ND**

**Senate Bill 2018
State Historical Society of North Dakota Budget
Testifying: Owen Piehl, 8th grade, Mandan Middle School, Mandan, ND
Parents: Marnie and Shadd Piehl, Mandan
Grandparents: Becky and Walter Piehl, Minot and Dina and Bill Butcher, Bismarck**

Mr. Chairman and Committee Members:

Good morning. My name is Owen Piehl and I am honored to speak to you for the 3rd time since 2009 on behalf of the State Historical Society. When I first spoke to you, my goal was to gain support for the expansion. At the time, I was most interested in seeing more dinosaurs...as I was 9 years old. Since then you have given us all so much more. Thank you for that.

Today, I am here in support of the budget proposal that will enhance the amazing experience which is the Heritage Center. This world class museum is attracting more visitors than ever before from all around the world. The proposed budget would give this fantastic museum more professional staff to provide information in the history of our great state and ensure an experience that, like North Dakota, is legendary.

Having gone through the museum with my family I know people of all ages enjoy the exhibits. After going into and exploring the exhibits, the only words I could come away with were: "That was fantastic."

My younger brothers said it was immersive, like "going back in time." Great thoughts and certainly true, although I believe the experience could be improved if even more if qualified staff were there to help explain, publicize and interpret the things the museum offers. The museum also would be greatly improved if additional funding were provided to add to and improve the already amazing and informative exhibits.

People of my age enjoy the museum also. My friends find the Heritage Center entertaining. The expansion is attracting people of varied ages, young and old. So many that it is hard to keep up with all the people. By approving the Historical Society's request, future generations of North Dakotans will be given the experience of knowing the history of the place they live.

I am hoping you will approve this proposal as it will provide a more in-depth perspective of North Dakota and our rich history. This museum and the work of the Historical Society inspires people, myself included.

Thank you for your time and your support.



Governor Jack Dalrymple
Chairman

**NORTH DAKOTA
INDIAN AFFAIRS COMMISSION**

600 East Boulevard • 1st Floor Judicial Wing
Bismarck ND 58505-0300
Phone (701) 328-2428 • Fax (701) 328-1537
Webpage: www.nd.gov/indianaffairs

*Attachment #4
SB 2018
3/5/15*



Scott J. Davis
Commissioner

Testimony on the North Dakota Heritage Center
Before the House Appropriations Education & Environment Division

March 5, 2015

Scott J. Davis

Executive Director, North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission

Chairman Monson and members of the Committee, my name is Scott J. Davis; I am a member of the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe and a descendant of the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa. I serve the great state of North Dakota as the Executive Director of the North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission, appointed by our Governor. I joined the Commission in May of 2009.

The purpose of this testimony is to extend support from the North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission for the North Dakota Heritage Center. This is a very important project for our great state, and also for our five tribal nations.

The vision of the Heritage Center has and is continues "to showcase the world-class accomplishments of North Dakotans," It is something (I believe) we as leaders should all support. Recognizing and honoring the contributions of our fellow North Dakota citizens is a fundamental component to embracing the rich history of our state. What better way to accomplish this, but with a world-class facility.

As you are aware Tourism is the third largest industry in North Dakota bringing in \$4.6 billion a year (2010). This influx and revenue greatly affects our tribal nations as well. Take for instance, The United Tribes International Pow Wow, in this once-a-year, four-day September event alone, brings \$4.6 million to our Bismarck community, with most of the revenue coming from external sources. With such an influx of tourism revenue and activity, I believe it's only sensible to meet the public's expectations – both our citizens and those visiting North Dakota.

This Heritage Center has always played an important role in educating the public about our tribal histories and cultures. With the new expansion it has also embody another important role as well; The Native American Hall of Honor. This is one of the most groundbreaking and innovative events that has ever happened between the state and our tribal nations. This is an extremely important opportunity in recognizing and honoring those North Dakota tribal members who have contributed with great sacrifice to the benefit of our North Dakota community. So, the expansion and its success has meant a great deal to our tribal nations. I also look to the

Heritage Center as a hub for Tribal-State discussions, negotiations and solutions regarding projects like Whitestone Battlefield, Double Ditch Bank Stabilization, and Tribal Gravesite Reinturnment Committee. All very valuable work done between the Tribes and State.

In closing: when I think of North Dakota, being a proud citizen of this great state, the first word that comes to mind is excellence. This new Heritage Center also embodies this word. I hope that this committee supports the ongoing needs, (whether that be funding for staff or for marketing purposes, Double Ditch Stabilization), to ensure that the quality of the North Dakota experience meets all expectations.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Scott D. ...", written in a cursive style.

Executive Director
North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission

Attachment # 5
SB 2018
3/5/15

March 3, 2015

Claudia Berg, Executive Director
State Historical Society of ND
612 East Boulevard
Bismarck ND 58505

RE: SB2018

Late in October 2014, I visited Double Ditch Village State Historic Site and was alarmed and astonished to see the extent and the close proximity of the riverbank erosion and massive slumping between the Mandan village site and the Missouri River. I walked on the asphalt trail at the west edge of the village above the river to get a closer view of the eroding riverbank; however, the walking trail was closed to traffic and parts of it caving away toward the river.

I have visited Double Ditch many times with historians, archaeologists, journalists, scholars, students, relatives, friends, and many out-of-state visitors—all of whom were fascinated with the unique cultural heritage that we North Dakotans are honored to share and celebrate. We have many significant historic sites in our State but Double Ditch Village represents the essence and enduring legacy of our agricultural traditions that evolved for centuries within the Missouri River Valley. Double Ditch exemplifies how over a long period of time, we shape and impact the landscape as much as the landscape influences and governs our very existence within that environment. Our Mandan ancestors who occupied Double Ditch for centuries were farmers—the first agriculturalist of the Northern Plains who survived against the harshest of elements and extreme conditions to sustain a viable agricultural community that existed for nearly 300 years. Double Ditch represents a community that was at the pinnacle of its economic wealth and civilization when compared to other communities of its time. I am humbled and honored to be able to visit this site today and when I look out across the Missouri River Valley from Double Ditch Village, I am reminded that we still live in one of the greatest places in the Nation.

I appreciate all that the State Historical Society has done in preserving and interpreting the historical and cultural resources at Double Ditch State Historic Site. I respectfully ask that SB 2018 be passed with the funding necessary to stabilize the bank erosion; to stop the massive movement of yellow earth toward the Missouri River; to protect the integrity of the village site which will be adversely impacted if the erosion continues at its current accelerated pace; to protect any further human burials from being exposed; and to maintain and enhance the existing infrastructure at Double Ditch in order that we North Dakotans may continue to share this extraordinary cultural treasure with all who wish to experience a unique historical site that represents the spirit of our centuries-old agricultural traditions in the Missouri River Valley. Thank you.

Sincerely,
Sgd/Amy Mossett, Cultural Heritage Consultant
Mandan/Hidatsa of North Dakota
PO Box 245
Halliday ND 58636

Testimony for Senate Bill 2018
Fort Totten State Historic Site

*Attachment #6
Did not present
Jeff Blotts spoke
SB 2018
3/5/15*

March 5, 2015

Senate Bill 2018

Mr. Chairman and Committee members, my name is Annette Hofstad, District 15. Board member of the Fort Totten Historical Site.

As a board member of the Fort Totten Historical Site, I am here to show my support to preserve and upgrade the structures and the sites interpretation. The allocation of \$500,000 towards the hospital project is so vital.

Heritage Tourism is a key component to the economic vitality of this state. Tourism continues to be a growing industry in North Dakota, and visitors to the state repeatedly request to see the attractions that reflect historical authenticity and quality. In order to provide that quality experience to tourists, the site must have sound buildings with quality interpretation that tells a comprehensive history of Fort Totten and its functions.

The hospital project has been in consideration since 2009 with a slow progress due to insufficient funds. \$476,000 has been spent on this project. The foundation members believe now is the time to invest substantial funds so the past investment may be realized. We hope to move forward and get the hospital project completed.

Our commitment to the project is very strong. The foundation broad evolves in membership as all boards do. Presently we have 14 members with various backgrounds. This group is well rounded in our strengths and we are making progress. The community is aware of our plans and demonstrate support through donations of various kinds. This year we conducted a membership drive that increased our overall membership by 73%. We went from \$1,320.00 in 2013 to \$4,930.00 in 2014. In a very short time frame we decided to do a dinner, tour and play using the site as the focus. The play was in the Fort Totten Little Theatre and dinner at the Bed & Breakfast. This project raised \$13,000. The reason I am giving you these facts is to show our commitment to the restoration of the Hospital/Cafeteria. Our goal is to match the State Legislatures funding of \$500,000 by 20%. Of that \$100,000 commitment we have raised \$40,000 and will commit to raising \$60,000 over the next 2 to 3 years. We will be hosting many events at the Fort Totten site and grants have also been written and are in development for this purpose.

It is very important to our foundation, community, and the State of North Dakota to receive the financial support of \$500,000 at this time. This will enable us to complete the hospital project at the Fort Totten Historical Site.

Senate Bill 2018

TESTIMONY OF DAVE NETHING

HOUSE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

EDUCATION AND ENVIROMENT DIVISION

Rep. David Monson, Chairman

March 5, 2015

Mr. Chairman and committee members, for the record, my name is Dave Nething and I am a volunteer with the Stutsman County Courthouse Committee.

I am here to offer support to SB 2018, which includes funding to complete renovations to the interior of the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse, this Courthouse is the oldest courthouse in the state of North Dakota. It is rich in history and it is one of a few public buildings in North Dakota remaining from territorial days.

Delegates to the State's constitutional convention were elected here and meetings were held in 1885 to discuss the division of Dakota Territory.

When these renovations are finished the Courthouse will be an Educational Center with elementary and high school tours and available for judicial system teachings for early statehood history. It will also be a regional cultural center with state exhibit rotation and interactive interpretations. It will be able to host meetings and receptions as it will provide banquet & conventions space and

will be a great place to host family and class reunions and other organizational gatherings.

Completed renovations to the exterior were made in the 1990's which restorations included: masonry restorations, replacement of 79 windows, including two large Rose Stained Glass, front door hardware and installation, landscaping, new concrete sidewalks, clock tower restoration and stabilizing stairwells, northwest wall and judge's chambers. The total expenses of these renovations were over one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00).

The \$1,000,000 came from local donations in the amount of \$250,000, Federal grants in the amount of \$200,000.00 dollars and State Funds of \$550,000.

Additional interior renovations that were done in 2009 through the present include:

Asbestos/Mold Mitigation	\$141,368.00
Environmental testing	\$3,000.00
Concrete floor in basement	\$40,000.00
Old carpet removal/clean up	\$23,000.00
Engineering	\$15,600.00
New boiler system	\$206,590.00
Clean up	\$1,721.00
Total Expenses	\$431,279.00

Income for these renovations came from local donations in the amount of \$59,000 and State Funding totaling \$372,279.

Interior restorations we now plan to make are electrical rewiring with an estimate of \$98,000, plumbing and restrooms with an estimate of \$122,000; floor repairs/refinishing with an estimate of \$100,000, repair tin walls and painting \$103,750, exhibits estimate of \$40,000 and \$86,250 for architectural fees and other unexpected cost for a total cost of \$575,000.

The income sources for this work will be \$75,000 from committed local donations and State Funding we are now requesting in the amount of \$500,000.

This concludes my presentation and I will be happy to entertain your questions along with other who are here today.

Thank you for your courteous attention.



North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives
3201 Nygren Drive NW • P.O. Box 727 • Mandan, ND 58554-0727

Attachment #8
SB 2018
3/5/15

Phone: 701.663.6501 or 800.234.0518
Fax: 701.663.3745 www.ndarec.com

March 5, 2015

To: House Appropriations Committee & Education and Environment
Subcommittee
Rep. Jeff Delzer, chairmain, and Rep. David Monson,
subcommittee chairman

From: Dennis Hill, executive vice president, NDAREC
Zac Smith, director of communications and government relations,
NDAREC

RE: Support for SB 2018

Mr. Chairman and members of the House Appropriations Subcommittee,

On behalf of the North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives (NDAREC), I rise to support SB 2018, which provides funding for the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

The 2013-2015 biennium was one of epic change for the State Historical Society. The newly expanded Heritage Center, which officially opened on our state's 125th birthday on Nov. 2, 2014, is a testament to the stunning success that can be achieved when partners work together. We are in full agreement with those who say this new Heritage Center is the "Smithsonian on the Prairie." And we are equally proud to say that the state's RECs consider themselves to be one of the partners that helped turn this project from a dream into reality.

From here, we trust the state Legislature will continue to support the State Historical Society. In so many ways, we've only just begun when it comes to documenting and showcasing all that North Dakota has achieved. Whether it's in the new Heritage Center or at other galleries and properties across the state, North Dakota has a treasure trove of items and archives to show that tell this great story of who we are as a people of North Dakota.

As many of you know, we decided to be the first to tell our story in the new Governor's Gallery of the Heritage Center. Our exhibit, Power of the People, portrays the history of North Dakota's rural electric cooperative movement that brought lights to the land. We invested more than \$300,000 in this project. The exhibit portrays what Elwyn B. Robinson wrote about in his textbook, "The History of North Dakota." In Chapter 20, he wrote about the many programs being tried to help North Dakota dig out of the Great Depression. Then he writes: "The great change, however, was rural electrification." We do believe this phrase so aptly describes the impact rural electrification had in improving the quality of life for so many ... in so many positive ways ... while jump-starting the economy at the same time.

If you want to learn more about this project, please view a short video we've prepared to promote attendance at the exhibit, which can be found at www.youtube.com/ndarec.

It's not often that one thinks of history as an agent of change. But in this case, the newly expanded Heritage Center is a game-changer. It has transformed our Capitol grounds, but more importantly, it has changed the way we view ourselves as a people and the way others from outside our borders view us as a state.

That, too, is great change — change that should be sustained. We encourage the committee to give SB 2018 a unanimous green light, and fully fund the State Historical Society's needs and priorities so that this important work can carry on.

Attachment # 9
SB 2018
3/5/15

**House Appropriations Education and Environment Division
Hearing – Thursday, March 5, 2015
Roughrider Room – State Capitol Building – Bismarck, ND**

**Senate Bill 2018
State Historical Society of North Dakota Budget
Testifying: Karl Lembke, Development Officer
State Historical Society of ND Foundation**

Chairman Monson and members of the Committee:

My comments will be very brief.

My name is Karl Lembke. I work for the Historical Foundation. We are housed within the offices at the Heritage center. The mission of the foundation is to support the Historical Society and all their historic sites located throughout North Dakota.

On behalf of our Foundation, our more than 2500 members, donors to the expansion and the 170,000 visitors to the Heritage Center since the expansion opened, thank you very much for the investment in the incredible world class expansion of the North Dakota Heritage Center.

I am submitting the some letters of support from some of our major donors, partners and supporters:

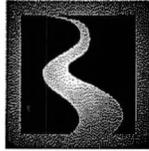
Great River Energy
Basin Electric Power Cooperative
Lightowler Johnson and Associates
Ron Offutt and RD Offutt Company
Neset Consulting

On behalf of Stutsman County Courthouse:

Jamestown CVB
James (a Jamestown Public School Student)
Jamestown Public Schools
Resolution of Support Jamestown City Council

I would also like to acknowledge and thank those members, donors and trustees of our foundation that were able to join us today.

Thank you for your time today and thank you for your support of Senate Bill 2018.



GREAT RIVER
ENERGY®
A Touchstone Energy Cooperative

1611 East Century Ave. • Bismarck, North Dakota 58503 • 701-250-2176 • Fax 701-250-8358 • www.GreatRiverEnergy.com

March 5, 2015

Representative David Monson, Chairman
House Appropriations Education and Environment Division
600 E Boulevard Ave
Bismarck, ND 58505

Mr. Chairman and members of the Committee,

On behalf of Great River Energy, I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society. Great River Energy is a major donor to the expansion of the North Dakota Heritage Center joining Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Minnkota Power Cooperative, National Information Solutions Cooperative and North Dakota Association of Rural Electric Cooperatives – as members of Touchstone Energy Cooperatives of North Dakota - providing a \$1.3M gift for the Governors Gallery in the new expanded Heritage Center.

Great River Energy – again in partnership with the Touchstone Energy Cooperative partners – provided more than \$325,000 in funding for the first temporary exhibit in the new gallery telling the story of bringing electric power to rural North Dakota.

Great River Energy is proud of the state of North Dakota and is proud of the investment that the State Legislature has made in expanding the North Dakota Heritage Center for the people of North Dakota and for the new immigrants to North Dakota – families coming to work in the power and energy and emerging industries in our state. Our employees are our most important asset – all industries most important asset – and the North Dakota Heritage Center gives a great sense of pride to everyone who has the experience of seeing this world-class facility here in the center of our state.

In December 2014 Great River Energy held a Christmas party for our employees and their families. It was a smashing success – kid's eyes like saucers seeing the dinosaurs – and smiling parents as their daughter drove the "ag cab" and experienced being a farmer in North Dakota. This facility is amazing and provides employers like Great River Energy endless opportunities to not only bring some fun to our families – but also showcase the sophistication of North Dakotans to our out of state energy partners and corporations. We have always used the Heritage Center as a major stopping place in recruiting executives and educating business partners about our state. And now, we are even more proud of the state and our story.

We support the Governors recommended budget for the Society, however we also know that they asked for more staff than provided in the budget. It is one thing to have machines ready to operate, but no staff to run them. Coal doesn't come out of the ground without people to run the machinery. We trust you will work with the Society to provide them the staff they need to fully utilize this complex facility – educators, teachers, security, technology specialists and more. Thank you for this opportunity to provide this letter of support.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Al Christianson', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Al Christianson
Director, Business Development & ND Governmental Affairs
Great River Energy

**BASIN ELECTRIC
POWER COOPERATIVE**

1717 EAST INTERSTATE AVENUE
BISMARCK, NORTH DAKOTA 58503
PHONE 701-223-0441 FAX 701-557-5336



March 5, 2015

Representative David Monson, Chairman
House Appropriations Education and Environment Division
600 E Boulevard Ave
Bismarck, ND 58505

Mr. Chairman and members of the Committee:

On behalf of Basin Electric Power Cooperative, I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society

In 2009 when Basin Electric committed support and resources to the preservation of North Dakota history through monetary and in-kind contributions to assist in the North Dakota Heritage Center expansion project, we had a vision for the center to become a national and international destination and events center. A place where visitors to the Center could experience and explore the entire history and heritage of North Dakota, including geology, paleontology, natural history, archeology and the history of all the state's people.

Today we see that vision coming true. The new world class exhibits showcase all of North Dakota history from the time of the dinosaurs to our most recent histories. The new expansion opened April 28, 2014. The Heritage Center has greeted more than 170,000 visitors, nearly doubling the average number of visitors received prior to the expansion. The Heritage Center has welcomed guests from all over the country and the world.

In November 2014, Basin Electric used the Heritage Center to host a social event as part of our annual meeting. It was a tremendous success attended by approximately 600 of our members. The event also allowed us to show our members the Governor's Gallery. We are very proud to be investors of the first temporary exhibit in the Governor's Gallery. The exhibit, Power of the People, tells the story of North Dakota's rural electric cooperative movement that brought power to the land.

We encourage the committee to give full support to Senate Bill 2018.

Sincerely,

Mike Eggl
Sr. Vice President
Basin Electric Power Cooperative

March 3, 2015

Representative David Monson, Chairman
House Appropriations Education and Environment Division
600 E Boulevard Ave
Bismarck, ND 58505

Re: Support of State Historical Society budget recommendations for SB 2018

Dear Mr. Chairman and Members of the Committee:

I am writing to show my support of the 2015-2017 State Historical Society budget bill recommendations, specifically for the Heritage Center and Double Ditch projects. Our firm provided civil engineering services for the North Dakota Heritage Center project in Bismarck, and civil engineering and landscape architecture for the Double Ditch Historic Site walking paths outside of Mandan. We would support these budgets receiving full funding.

The newly expanded Heritage Center is a project we are very proud of, and one that could have a profound economic impact for our state. The funding requests for staffing, implementation of electronic records archiving, publicity, and traveling exhibits are very important to maintain operations and provide a great experience for its guests.

In 2009, Lightowler Johnson Associates was hired by the North Dakota State Historical Society to provide civil engineering and landscape architecture for a walking path at the Double Ditch Historic Site. LJA worked with the North Dakota Historical Society to design a path around the perimeter of the site for visitors to utilize. The path is designed to blend with the surroundings and have a natural look so as to keep the site as natural as possible.

Since 2011, the east bank of the Missouri River at Double Ditch has been eroding at an accelerated level, and large areas of the river bank have slumped into the river, exposing human burials. Until the bank is stabilized, graves will continue to be exposed. We feel an obligation and responsibility to take care of the dead and to address these problems. This significant historic site needs to be stabilized, reshaped and revegetated.

Please fully fund bill number SB 2018.

Sincerely,

Lightowler Johnson Associates Inc.



Stevan G. Dewald, PE
President, Civil Engineer

5



Ronald D. Offutt

March 5, 2015

Representative David Monson, Chairman
House Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division
600 East Boulevard Avenue
Bismarck, ND 58505

Mr. Chairman and Committee Members,

I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society.

The Offutt Family Foundation is the proud sponsor of The Encounters Orientation Center in the Inspiration Gallery of the expanded North Dakota Heritage Center. The Heritage Center is a place where visitors experience and explore the entire history and heritage of North Dakota, including agriculture, energy, geology, natural history, archeology and the history of all the state's people.

The new world class exhibits showcase all of North Dakota history from the time of the dinosaurs to our most recent histories. Since opening in April, 2014, the Heritage Center has greeted more than 170,000 visitors, nearly doubling the average number of visitors received prior to the expansion. The Heritage Center has welcomed guests from all over the country and the world.

I am proud of the state of North Dakota and proud of the investment that the State Legislature has made in expanding the North Dakota Heritage Center for the people of North Dakota. The Heritage Center gives a great sense of pride to everyone who has the experience of seeing this world-class facility.

I encourage the committee to give full support to Senate Bill 2018.

Sincerely,

R. D. OFFUTT COMPANY

Ronald D. Offutt
Chairman Emeritus



6844 Hwy. 40, Tioga, ND 58852 701-664-1492

March 5, 2015

Representative David Monson, Chairman
House Appropriations Committee – Education and Environment Division
600 E Boulevard AVE
Bismarck, ND 58505

Mr. Chairman and Committee Members,

I am writing to support Senate Bill 2018, a bill to provide an appropriation for defraying the expenses of the State Historical Society.

Neset Consulting is the proud sponsor of the Extinction and Climate Change Exhibit in the Adaptation Gallery of the expanded North Dakota Heritage Center. The Heritage Center is a place where visitors experience and explore the entire history and heritage of North Dakota, including geology, energy, agriculture, paleontology, natural history, archeology and the history of all the state's people.

The new world class exhibits showcase all of North Dakota history from the time of the dinosaurs to our most recent histories. The Heritage Center has greeted more than 170,000 visitors since opening in April, nearly doubling the average number of visitors received prior to the expansion. The Heritage Center has welcomed guests from all over the country and the world.

I am proud of the state of North Dakota and the investment that the State Legislature has made in expanding the North Dakota Heritage Center for the people of North Dakota and for the new immigrants to North Dakota – families coming to work in the power and energy and emerging industries in our state. Our employees are our most important asset – all industries most important asset – and the North Dakota Heritage Center gives a great sense of pride to everyone who has the experience of seeing this world-class facility here in the center of our state.

As I live in the northwestern part of North Dakota, I also realize the challenges for all families, especially those with school aged children, to visit the Heritage Center in Bismarck. Although the in-place exhibits onsite at the grounds in Bismarck are unparalleled, I also appreciate the inclusion in SB 2018 to provide funding for a traveling exhibit to reach out to the more remote areas of North Dakota, ensuring that all students get to experience a part of the beauty of our Heritage.

I encourage the committee to give full support to Senate Bill 2018.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Kathleen Neset".

Kathleen Neset
President and Owner
Neset Consulting Service, Inc.



To Whom It May Concern:

Saving a historic building is an investment of many parties. In Jamestown, we believe in preservation of the history of North Dakota.

Saving a historic building requires a good story. In 1885 this site held a convention where it was discussed to divide the Dakota Territory into two states. Adding this story to Jamestown's Fort Seward, Stutsman County Memorial Museum, Frontier Village and the National Buffalo Museum will create a package of history for thousands of travelers to the Jamestown area.

Saving a historic building requires the right partnerships. Visiting with staff from the State Historic Society, it seems clear they are asking the right questions. How will the community embrace and utilize this space? Are there businesses who might benefit from this restoration? How will this location provide space for meetings, events, and other community gatherings?

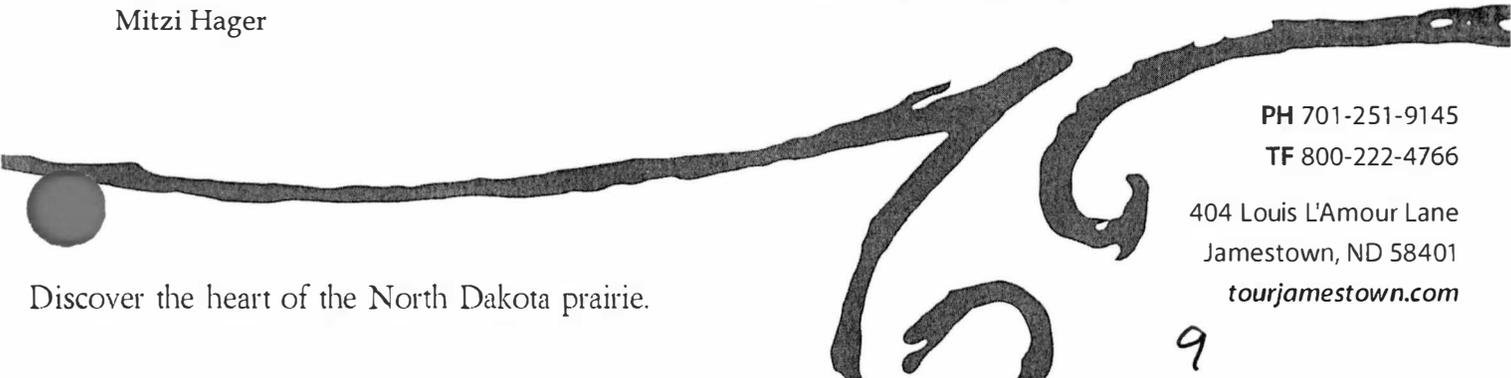
Saving a historic building requires an interested audience. The local committee who led the charge in the 1980's to save the historic courthouse are as passionate today as they were 30 years ago. And many who were once in opposition of saving the building now see the value of this historic building. The open house held in September drew over 1000 people and provides a measurable gauge of community and area support.

Jamestown Tourism supports the renovation of the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse. We believe this will enhance the opportunities for tourism for this area and look forward to working with the State Historical Society to see this accomplished.

Sincerely,

Alden Kollman, President
Scott Hare, President Elect
Beth Dewald, Treasurer
Cassie Theurer, Secretary
Dave Smette, Past President
Tanea Clocksene
Mitzi Hager

Paul Butenhoff
Lisa Barnick
Liz Hunt
Rory Hoffmann
Jon Lillejord
Searle Swedlund, Executive Director



PH 701-251-9145

TF 800-222-4766

404 Louis L'Amour Lane
Jamestown, ND 58401

tourjamestown.com

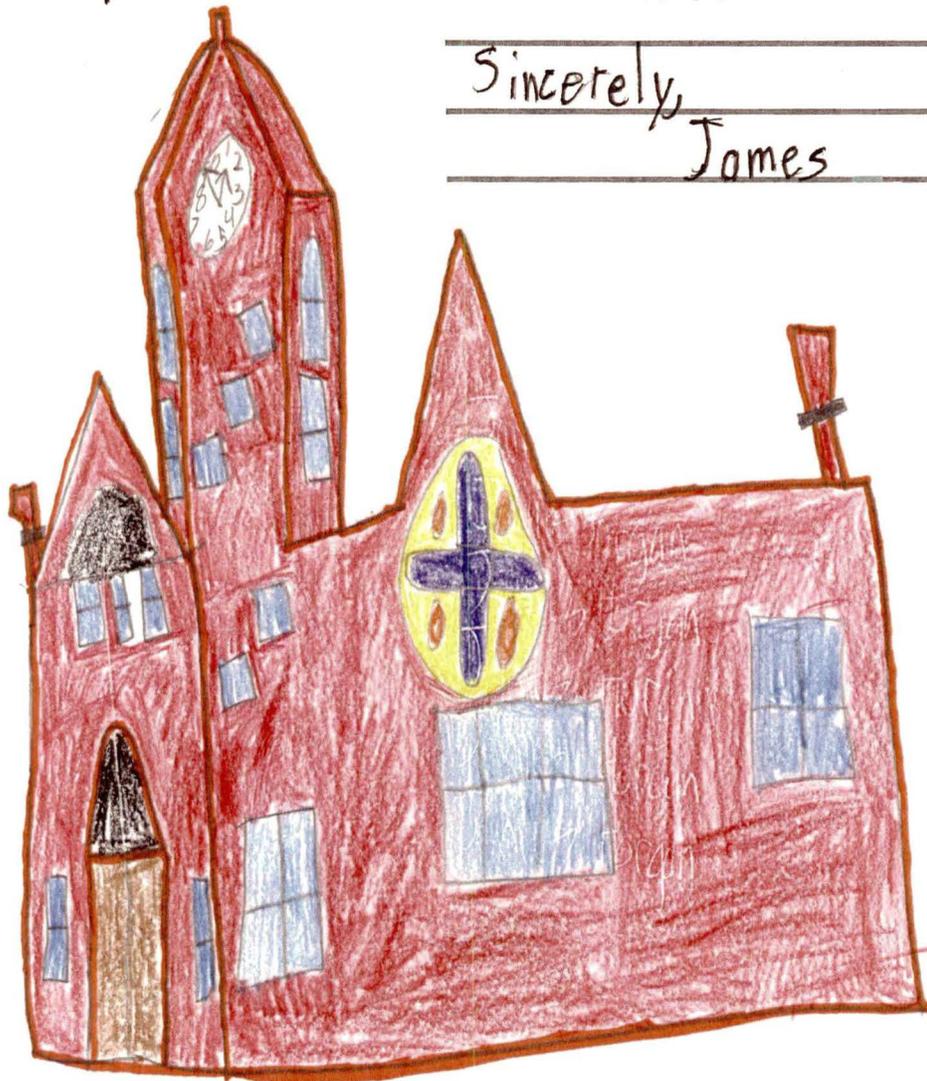
Discover the heart of the North Dakota prairie.

Dear Government

Have you ever had something important in your life? I'm a third grader named James from St. Johns Academy, I think it's important that the historical Statsman County Courthouse gets fixed. It was the birth place of North Dakota. It is the oldest public building in South and North Dakota. It's been up since 1885 to 2014. You should get it repaired because it's a big part of North Dakota.

Sincerely,

James





JOE HEGLAND
Curriculum and Professional Development

Jamestown Public Schools

ROBERT LECH, SUPERINTENDENT
207 Second Avenue Southeast
Jamestown, North Dakota 58401
(701) 252-1950 Fax (701) 251-2011



SALLY OST
Business Manager
Human Resources Director

October 13, 2014

To Whom It May Concern:

The purpose of this letter is one of support for the Jamestown 1883 Courthouse Committee's restoration request.

The Jamestown Public School District is a district of approximately 2,200 K-12 students. Each year we utilize the Jamestown Courthouse as a support and extension of our North Dakota Studies curriculum. If the facility were restored, the students of the Jamestown Public School District, and possibly area schools, would be able to augment this programming for an even greater benefit.

The courthouse is an important structure and its restoration would be an investment in the history of both Jamestown and North Dakota.

If you have need for any clarification or additional support, please contact me at the phone number listed above or through email at rob.lech@sendit.nodak.edu.

Sincerely,

Robert Lech
Superintendent of Schools
Jamestown Public School District #1

//

The mission of the Jamestown Public School is "Learning for All".

The Jamestown Public School District does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, sex, or handicap in its employment policies/practices.

JAMESTOWN CITY COUNCIL

RESOLUTION OF SUPPORT

BE IT RESOLVED:

WHEREAS, the Historic Stutsman County Courthouse, built in 1883 with bricks from a local kiln, is the oldest courthouse in North Dakota and is the only public building in both Dakotas used before statehood and still standing today as built, and,

WHEREAS, this Gothic Victorian building was designed by German born Henry Koch, whose most significant work was the 1895 Milwaukee City Hall, and also designed buildings for the University of Wisconsin at Madison. In all, he designed 26 courthouses and 120 schools, and,

WHEREAS, the 1883 Stutsman County Courthouse hosted a series of conventions in 1885 dealing with the division of Dakota Territory into two states, and is now the only courthouse in North Dakota designated to be utilized as a State Historic Site by the State Historical Society of North Dakota, thus providing a unique opportunity for Jamestown and Stutsman County, and,

WHEREAS, this building contains the most complete collection of pressed tin in the state, and,

WHEREAS an open house in September of 2014 attracted more than 1000 people from Jamestown and other areas in and out of Stutsman County, and a local group known as the 1883 Courthouse committee has agreed to partner with the state historical society in raising at least \$75,000 to assist with renovation of the structure.

NOW THEREFORE, the City Council of Jamestown, North Dakota expresses its appreciation and support for the ongoing effort by the State Historical Society of North Dakota to utilize the historic 1883 courthouse as a state historic site for the benefit of the city and county and to provide a living memorial and events center in which to share our past and present, while increasing public understanding of local, state and regional history and culture.

The Jamestown Sun

ART VOICES By Sharon Cox

September 18, 2014

1,000 People tour 1883 courthouse

Jamestown residents, during Saturday's open house for the Stutsman County courthouse, turned out in large enough numbers that staff members from the State Historical Society of North Dakota and the 1883 Courthouse Committee were grinning ear-to-ear. Way to go Jamestown.

Guinn Hinman and Fern Swenson, SHSND's Historic Sites Manager-Northern Region and Director of Archeology and Historic Preservation, respectively, from 1 p.m. to 5 p.m., greeted more than 1000 visitors walking into the 131 year old structure. Not knowing how to project a turn-out, and because so many other great events were going on simultaneously in Jamestown, the committee and the SHSND (which owns the courthouse) prepared for 250 people...and felt that might be a stretch.

Four times that many people showed up. They ran out of brochures, and ran to print more. They ran out of handmade cookies, and ran to the store for more ... and they ran out of lemonade, and offered water. Yet, during that four-hour period they kept smiling ...in sheer disbelief and excitement. The opening was a greater success than they expected.

Toni Pirkl, who chaired the grand opening, Mike Williams, the committee president, and Barb Lang, the committee's secretary-treasurer, all expressed the same sentiment: "We didn't know to prepare for this many people." They and the SHSND representatives were on the run the entire day trying to do reprints and refill refreshment trays for the growing line of visitors ... who were anxious to finally get inside that gorgeous old master-work of architecture. Inside and out, there were volunteers: Cathy Lutz (Mary Young's eldest daughter), Pam Phillips and the University of Jamestown's History Club.

Inside the building, "manning" their stations, nine interpreters represented various functions of the courthouse when it was still the seat of government for Stutsman County. Mary Faith Young, Bruce Berg, Steven Reidburn, Manny Harris, Keith Norman, Tim Bratton, Alden Kollman, Dave Bratton and Dan Buchanan each gave a program on the early years of the courthouse.

Mary Faith Young, George Spangler and Kate Stevenson were there. Of the original committee, only they, David Morlock and Art Todd are still in Jamestown. Several have moved or passed away.

Young (Jamestown's historian) sat in the first room, where visitors stopped to hear about the early years of Jamestown and the activities she remembered from her youth. Even at the age of 94, she was holding her own as a thousand people stopped to talk and get her autograph. She was honored to meet the man, who as an architectural undergrad at NDSU, drew up the floor plans (he later gave to the SHSND) that were the "anonymous" centerfold of the brochure handouts.

Mark Stousland, a JHS grad, stood with the three original committee members for photographs that will now become part of the history of the courthouse. He is with RSP Architects out of Minneapolis. That he was here, is in itself honoring the building that he knows by heart.

...And the stories...Oh, what stories we heard...about drivers licenses, wedding licenses, adoptions, about court proceedings, about paying bills, about legal decisions that would later help change and make state laws.

Rebecca Young Sletten, the youngest of Mary Young's children, told me a story: "This man came in after hearing about the open house on his radio. He walked up to me," she said, "and gave me this piece of paper. On it he wrote the following: "Yet there are soulless men whose hand and brain tear down what time will never give again." His name is Dean Hendrickson. He was driving across the state and came to see what those few people worked so hard to save. The poem is the last line of Anderson Scruggs's "The Covered Bridge," 1938, "An Atlanta Argosy."

There were so many stories, committee members are going to try to recall what they heard, and keep those stories attached to the courthouse for posterity. I, for one, would like to hear from people who lived here 30 plus years ago, who, before the new Law Enforcement Center was constructed, may have had dealings at the Stutsman County Courthouse. I'd like to get actual photographs and letters (or clear photocopies) that we could keep (with addresses) in order to compile a small booklet to keep for people to check out later on. Memories fade. So while we have memories and stories from that time, I'd like to have those stories, photos and those memories. That includes copies of any courthouse documents that might have had a connection 30 or more years ago. Lang, during supper Saturday evening said something I won't forget...(and I am adopting her wish as my own). It goes something like this: "I want to live long enough to drive by the courthouse after dark...and see lights and people inside, to hear sounds emanating from the building...indicating the courthouse lives again."

SB 2018
03/12/2015

State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes

	Executive Budget Recommendation				Senate Version				Senate Changes to Executive Budget			
	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
2015-17 Biennium Base Level	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Ongoing Funding Changes												
Base payroll changes		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232				\$0
Salary increase - Performance		553,375	41,147	594,522		404,029	32,106	436,135		(149,346)	(9,041)	(158,387)
Salary increase - Market equity		176,582	18,532	195,114				0		(176,582)	(18,532)	(195,114)
Salary increase - Targeted equity		620,486		620,486				0		(620,486)		(620,486)
Retirement contribution increase		56,520	4,621	61,141				0		(56,520)	(4,621)	(61,141)
Health insurance increase		315,330	25,780	341,110		306,694	25,780	332,474		(8,636)		(8,636)
Restore FTE - Technology administrator	1.00	184,157		184,157	1.00	184,157		184,157				0
New FTE - Visitor services/security officer	1.00	140,068		140,068	1.00	140,068		140,068				0
New FTE - Security officers	2.00	235,744		235,744				0	(2.00)	(235,744)		(235,744)
New FTE - Historic site supervisor	1.00	163,091		163,091	1.00	163,091		163,091				0
New FTE - Electronic records archivist	1.00	179,639		179,639	1.00	179,639		179,639				0
Funding for temporary seasonal employees		305,605		305,605		305,605		305,605				0
Transfer FTE from OMB - Maintenance positions	7.00	778,269		778,269	7.00	778,269		778,269				0
Temporary employee salary increases		155,226		155,226		155,226		155,226				0
Technology core services		320,304		320,304		320,304		320,304				0
Electronic records project ongoing funding		172,800		172,800		172,800		172,800				0
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding		450,000		450,000		300,000		300,000		(150,000)		(150,000)
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000				0
Promotion funding for historical events		200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000				0
Operating expense increase		458,895	200,000	658,895		458,895	200,000	658,895				0
Increase capital asset funding		100,569		100,569		100,569		100,569				0
Welk homestead operating funding				0		135,000		135,000		135,000		135,000
Total ongoing funding changes	13.00	\$5,893,025	\$115,947	\$6,008,972	11.00	\$4,630,711	\$83,753	\$4,714,464	(2.00)	(\$1,262,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,294,508)
One-time funding items												
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs	0.00	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	0.00	1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000		1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000	0.00	0	0	0
Technology funding for digital storage	0.00	100,650	0	100,650		100,650		100,650	0.00	0	0	0
Electronic records project one-time funding	0.00	264,000	0	264,000		264,000		264,000	0.00	0	0	0
Whitestone Hill native memorial				0		50,000		50,000		50,000		50,000
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,864,650	\$175,000	\$5,039,650	0.00	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650	0.00	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	13.00	\$10,757,675	\$290,947	\$11,048,622	11.00	\$9,545,361	\$258,753	\$9,804,114	(2.00)	(\$1,212,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,244,508)
2015-17 Total Funding	81.00	\$24,989,486	\$3,512,911	\$28,502,397	79.00	\$23,777,172	\$3,480,717	\$27,257,889	(2.00)	(\$1,212,314)	(\$32,194)	(\$1,244,508)

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Various capital projects

Executive Budget Recommendation

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item.

Senate Version

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item.

2

Attachment #1

SB 2018
Approp E+E

3/23/15
Written Testimony



**STATE
HISTORICAL
SOCIETY
OF NORTH DAKOTA**

Jack Dalrymple
Governor of North Dakota

North Dakota
State Historical Board

Calvin Grinnell
New Town - President

A. Ruric Todd III
Jamestown - Vice President

Margaret Puetz
Bismarck - Secretary

Albert I. Berger
Grand Forks

Gereld Gemtholz
Valley City

Diane K. Larson
Bismarck

Chester E. Nelson, Jr.
Bismarck

Sara Otte Coleman
*Director
Tourism Division*

Kelly Schmidt
State Treasurer

Alvin A. Jaeger
Secretary of State

Mark Zimmerman
*Director
Parks and Recreation
Department*

Grant Levi
*Director
Department of Transportation*

Claudia J. Berg
Director

Accredited by the
American Alliance
Museums since 1986

MEMO

TO: Education and Environment Division, House Appropriations Committee

FROM: Claudia Berg, State Historical Society

DATE: March 12, 2015

RE: Double Ditch State Historic Site

Following our appropriations hearing last week several questions remain related to Double Ditch State Historic Site. Attached you will find an expanded document that provides a breakdown of the related expenses.

Over the past seven days three more burials have been exposed. As the spring thaw begins we anticipate additional activity on this site.

Problem Statement

The historic Double Ditch Indian Village (Double Ditch) was a large earth lodge village inhabited by Mandan Indians for nearly 300 years (AD 1490 - 1785). Double Ditch was one of seven to nine sites inhabited near confluence of the Heart River with the Missouri River by the Mandans.

After the 2011 flood the left descending bank of the Missouri River has been severely eroding, with dramatic changes occurring at an accelerated rate. Large areas of the river bank are slumping into the river. Nine documented burials have been exposed and necessitated removal due to this erosion.

Observations

The Atwell team attended a site visit July 14 -15, 2014 to observe the site and to meet with the State Historical Society of North Dakota and US Army Corps of Engineers personnel.

Rotational Slumps

Current erosion is actively occurring in the form of rotational slumps. Rotational slumps are evidenced by the bottom (toe) of the streambank sliding outward into the stream channel and the top of the bank breaking away and coming to rest at a lower elevation. On this site, the vast amount of weight (from the high bank) pushes the bottom of the bank into the river. A series of slumps has occurred at this site. Each successive slump is separated from the others by tension cracks.

The standard approach for solving rotational slumps is to take weight off the top or add weight to the toe (bottom of the bank). Both methods are proposed for this site.

Cracks

Tension cracks at this site are extremely wide, and are continuing to expand. The cracks continue to occur further upslope from the river – indicating an actively unstable slope.

Trail

The old county road, which ran between the village site and river, has been turned into a hiking and biking trail. Access through this trail is currently closed due to the erosion migrating into the trail. Two additional feet of trail width has been lost in the last 6 months.

Burials

Over the past three years, the State Historical Society of North Dakota has documented the exposure and removal of nine human burials due to the continued bank failures and erosion.

Slope Stability Solution

Ideally when solving streambank erosion issues, having sufficient time and adequate space is a luxury, as space provides time. The more space that exists between active erosion and existing infrastructure, the more time we have to solve the problem. On this site, space is limited and the current erosion observed at this location does not show any signs of slowing or stopping.

Therefore, time is extremely important. It is essential to act as soon as possible. If action is not taken in a timely manner, the trail will be lost and erosion will occur in the Village proper.

Traditional slope stabilization practices for tall slopes and rotational slumps often involve sheetpile reinforcement that is very expensive and time consuming. Another common solution is to riprap or rock armor the entire slope face. This is also expensive and time consuming.

A bioengineered approach is proposed to stabilize the slope to provide lower, long-term maintenance and upfront capital cost. Bioengineered solutions can save from 40-70% of the cost of traditionally engineered projects.

It is the Team's opinion that the erosion can be stopped by adding weight to the bank toe in the form of Longitudinal Peaked Stone-Toe Protection (LPSTP). LPSTP is a specifically designed rock toe that will add weight to the toe of the slope, and facilitate bank grading in order to provide a stable slope. LPSTP will be added along the left edge of water starting at a location immediate downstream of the current slumping and ending approximately 2,500 feet upstream at the confluence of a small tributary.

Once the LPSTP and bendway weirs are constructed, removing the weight from the top bank by removing soil and reshaping the bank into a series of terraces and flatter slopes would be completed. The slopes would be re-graded to a stable grade based on the geotechnical testing completed for the project. Typically, slopes of 3 horizontal to 1 vertical will provide a stable situation.

In association with the LPSTP and grading, it is important to reduce velocities along the LPSTP and direct river flow away from the toe of the slope to maintain bank stability. It is proposed that bendway weirs be used for this purpose. Bendway weirs are rock "jetty" structures developed by the US Army Corps of Engineers for river stability issues on big river systems, such as the Missouri River that abuts this site. Slope safety factors are increased by redirecting high-velocity river flows from the toe of the slope.

It is proposed the existing trail be rerouted and constructed along one of the proposed terraces. Bringing the trail closer to the River not only provides a new and different aspect of the Historic Site, but also affords an opportunity and access for additional cultural resources interpretation.

Once the entire streambank is reshaped, it will be revegetated with a variety of native grasses, forbs, and shrubs. The use of native plants has functional use in addition to improved aesthetics of the slope. The native plants have deep root systems that help reinforce the soil slope. In addition, these plants are adapted for the local environment and are able to withstand the temperatures and precipitation levels of the region. Once established, native vegetation also reduces maintenance.

Engineering

The engineering for the project will include topographic survey, geotechnical investigations, hydraulic river design modeling, slope stability analysis and design, and environmental and cultural resources permitting.

Cost

A concept level estimate of construction cost would be approximately \$2,835,000. With engineering and construction oversight, the total project cost is approximately \$3,535,000. The following table itemizes this cost:

Soil Excavation & Material Removal	\$1,920,000
LPSTP & Bendway Weirs	\$320,000
Slope Grading & Shaping	\$20,000
Seeding & Planting	\$45,000
Trail Construction	\$60,000
Subtotal	\$2,365,000
Contingency = 20%	\$470,000
Engineering	\$500,000
Construction Oversight & Permitting	\$200,000
Total Project Cost	\$3,535,000







State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
 Senate Bill No. 2018
 Base Level Funding Changes

As of March 27, 2015

Attachment #1
SB 2018
3/31/15

	Senate Version				House Version				House Changes to Senate Version			
	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
2015-17 Biennium Base Level	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Ongoing Funding Changes												
Base payroll changes		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232				\$0
Salary increase - Performance		404,029	32,106	436,135		404,029	32,106	436,135				0
Salary increase - Market equity				0				0				0
Salary increase - Targeted equity				0				0				0
Retirement contribution increase				0				0				0
Health insurance increase		306,694	25,780	332,474		254,538	19,964	274,502		(52,156)	(5,816)	(57,972)
Restore FTE - Technology administrator	1.00	184,157		184,157	1.00	184,157		184,157				0
New FTE - Visitor services/security officer	1.00	140,068		140,068	1.00	140,068		140,068				0
New FTE - Security officers				0				0				0
New FTE - Historic site supervisor	1.00	163,091		163,091	1.00	163,091		163,091				0
New FTE - Electronic records archivist	1.00	179,639		179,639	1.00	179,639		179,639				0
Funding for temporary seasonal employees		305,605		305,605		305,605		305,605				0
Transfer FTE from OMB - Maintenance positions	7.00	778,269		778,269	7.00	778,269		778,269				0
Temporary employee salary increases		155,226		155,226		155,226		155,226				0
Technology core services		320,304		320,304		320,304		320,304				0
Electronic records project ongoing funding		172,800		172,800		172,800		172,800				0
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding		300,000		300,000		300,000		300,000				0
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000				0
Promotion funding for historical events		200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000				0
Operating expense increase		458,895	200,000	658,895		458,895	200,000	658,895				0
Increase capital asset funding		100,569		100,569		100,569		100,569				0
Welk homestead operating funding		135,000		135,000		0		0		(135,000)		(135,000)
Total ongoing funding changes	11.00	\$4,630,711	\$83,753	\$4,714,464	11.00	\$4,443,555	\$77,937	\$4,521,492	0.00	(\$187,156)	(\$5,816)	(\$192,972)
One-time funding items												
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs		\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000		\$0		\$0		(\$3,500,000)		(\$3,500,000)
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs		1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000		500,000	175,000	675,000		(500,000)		(500,000)
Technology funding for digital storage		100,650		100,650		100,650		100,650				0
Electronic records project one-time funding		264,000		264,000		264,000		264,000				0
Whitestone Hill native memorial		50,000		50,000		0		0		(50,000)		(50,000)
Dakota the dinosaur				0		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650	0.00	\$2,364,650	\$175,000	\$2,539,650	0.00	(\$2,550,000)	\$0	(\$2,550,000)
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	11.00	\$9,545,361	\$258,753	\$9,804,114	11.00	\$6,808,205	\$252,937	\$7,061,142	0.00	(\$2,737,156)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,742,972)
2015-17 Total Funding	79.00	\$23,777,172	\$3,480,717	\$27,257,889	79.00	\$21,040,016	\$3,474,901	\$24,514,917	0.00	(\$2,737,156)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,742,972)

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Various capital projects

Senate Version

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item.

House Version



SB-2018
1
4-17-15
Conf comm

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

Page 1, replace lines 11 through 22 with:

"Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$2,607,279	\$13,974,989
Accrued leave payments	211,332	(211,332)	0
Operating expenses	2,666,016	1,966,649	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	2,800,569	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	(100,000)	900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	0	504,500
Exhibits	0	300,000	300,000
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union	<u>4,492</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,492</u>
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$7,363,165	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	<u>3,221,964</u>	<u>252,937</u>	<u>3,474,901</u>
Total general fund	\$14,231,811	\$7,110,228	\$21,342,039
Full-time equivalent positions	68.00	10.00	78.00"

Page 2, replace lines 4 through 15 with:

"North Dakota studies eighth grade curriculum	\$150,000	\$0
Historic sites exhibits	50,000	0
Project pool	950,000	0
State's 125th celebration planning	100,000	0
Technology costs	0	100,650
Fort Totten and Stutsman repairs	0	875,000
Double Ditch	0	250,000
Electronic records project	0	264,000
Dakota the dinosaur	0	1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits	0	300,000
Promotion funding for historical events	0	200,000
Whitestone hill native memorial	<u>0</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Total all funds	\$1,250,000	\$3,514,650
Less estimated income	<u>0</u>	<u>175,000</u>
Total general fund	\$1,250,000	\$3,339,650"

Page 2, after line 28, insert:

"SECTION 5. DOUBLE DITCH FUNDING. The capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act include one-time funding of \$250,000 from the general fund for developing a coordinated plan between the state historical society and the army corps of engineers for the funding and repair of the double ditch historic site river bank, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 6. WHITESTONE HILL NATIVE MEMORIAL - MATCHING FUNDS. Of the funds appropriated in the capital assets line item in section 1 of this Act, \$25,000 from the general fund is for the Whitestone hill native memorial. The state historical society shall certify to the office of management and budget that one dollar of private funds has been raised for every one dollar of state funds for the memorial before any state funds may be spent."

Page 2, line 30, replace "\$4,675,000" with "\$925,000"

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

Senate Bill No. 2018 - State Historical Society - House Action

	Base Budget	Senate Version	House Changes	House Version
Salaries and wages	\$11,367,710	\$14,290,938	(\$315,949)	\$13,974,989
Operating expenses	2,666,016	4,682,665	(50,000)	4,632,665
Capital assets	1,699,725	6,575,294	(2,075,000)	4,500,294
Grants	1,000,000	900,000		900,000
Cultural heritage grants	504,500	504,500		504,500
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm	4,492	4,492		4,492
Accrued leave payments	211,332			
Exhibits		300,000		300,000
Total all funds	\$17,453,775	\$27,257,889	(\$2,440,949)	\$24,816,940
Less estimated income	3,221,964	3,480,717	(5,816)	3,474,901
General fund	\$14,231,811	\$23,777,172	(\$2,435,133)	\$21,342,039
FTE	68.00	79.00	(1.00)	78.00

Department No. 701 - State Historical Society - Detail of House Changes

	Adjusts Funding for Health Insurance Premium Increases ¹	Removes Funding for New Historic Site Supervisor ²	Removes Funding for Welk Homestead Operations ³	Adds One-Time Funding for Dakota the Dinosaur ⁴	Removes One-Time Funding for Double Ditch Historic Site ⁵	Removes One-Time Funding for Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse ⁶
Salaries and wages	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$85,000)			
Operating expenses			(50,000)			
Capital assets				1,500,000	(3,250,000)	(300,000)
Grants						
Cultural heritage grants						
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm						
Accrued leave payments						
Exhibits						
Total all funds	(\$61,537)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
Less estimated income	(5,816)	0	0	0	0	0
General fund	(\$55,721)	(\$169,412)	(\$135,000)	\$1,500,000	(\$3,250,000)	(\$300,000)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

	Reduces One-Time Funding for Whitestone Hill Native Memorial ⁷	Total House Changes
Salaries and wages		(\$315,949)
Operating expenses		(50,000)
Capital assets	(25,000)	(2,075,000)
Grants		
Cultural heritage grants		
Yellowstone-Missouri-Fort Union Comm		
Accrued leave payments		
Exhibits		
Total all funds	(\$25,000)	(\$2,440,949)
Less estimated income	0	(5,816)
General fund	(\$25,000)	(\$2,435,133)
FTE	0.00	(1.00)

¹ Funding for employee health insurance premiums is adjusted to reflect the revised premium estimate of \$1,130.22 per month.

² Funding is removed from the general fund for a new historic site supervisor FTE position (\$163,091) and related salary increase (\$6,321).

³ Funding is removed from the general fund for temporary employee salary and wages (\$85,000) and related operating costs (\$50,000) of the Welk Homestead.

⁴ One-time funding from the general fund is added for the purchase of Dakota the dinosaur.

⁵ One-time funding from the general fund for the Double Ditch Historic Site repairs is reduced from \$3,500,000 to \$250,000.

⁶ One-time funding from the general fund and other funds is reduced from \$1,175,000 to \$675,000, providing project funding as follows:

	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
Fort Totten repairs	\$500,000	\$100,000	\$600,000
Stutsman County Courthouse repairs	200,000	75,000	275,000
Total	\$700,000	\$175,000	\$875,000

⁷ One-time funding is reduced from \$50,000 to \$25,000 for the Whitestone Hill native memorial and a section is added requiring a dollar-for-dollar match of private funds.

This amendment also:

- Transfers \$200,000 from the general fund for the promotion funding from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Transfers \$300,000 from the general fund for the traveling and historic sites exhibits from ongoing funding to one-time funding.
- Adds a section to provide the one-time funding appropriated to the State Historical Society for the Double Ditch Historic Site be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.
- Amends the emergency clause from \$4,675,000 to \$925,000 relating to \$250,000 for the Double Ditch Historic Site project and Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs.

8B 2018
 Conf Comm
 4-17-15

**State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
 Senate Bill No. 2018
 Base Level Funding Changes**

	Senate Version				House Version				House Changes to Senate Version			
	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
2015-17 Biennium Base Level	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Ongoing Funding Changes												
Base payroll changes		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232				\$0
Salary increase - Performance		404,029	32,106	436,135		397,708	32,106	429,814		(6,321)		(6,321)
Salary increase - Market equity				0				0				0
Salary increase - Targeted equity				0				0				0
Retirement contribution increase				0				0				0
Health insurance increase		306,694	25,780	332,474		250,973	19,964	270,937		(55,721)	(5,816)	(61,537)
Restore FTE - Technology administrator	1.00	184,157		184,157	1.00	184,157		184,157				0
New FTE - Visitor services/security officer	1.00	140,068		140,068	1.00	140,068		140,068				0
New FTE - Security officers				0				0				0
New FTE - Historic site supervisor	1.00	163,091		163,091	0.00	0		0	(1.00)	(163,091)		(163,091)
New FTE - Electronic records archivist	1.00	179,639		179,639	1.00	179,639		179,639				0
Funding for temporary seasonal employees		305,605		305,605		305,605		305,605				0
Transfer FTE from OMB - Maintenance positions	7.00	778,269		778,269	7.00	778,269		778,269				0
Temporary employee salary increases		155,226		155,226		155,226		155,226				0
Technology core services		320,304		320,304		320,304		320,304				0
Electronic records project ongoing funding		172,800		172,800		172,800		172,800				0
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding		300,000		300,000		0		0		(300,000)		(300,000)
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000				0
Promotion funding for historical events		200,000		200,000		0		0		(200,000)		(200,000)
Operating expense increase		458,895	200,000	658,895		458,895	200,000	658,895				0
Increase capital asset funding		100,569		100,569		100,569		100,569				0
Welk homestead operating funding		135,000		135,000		0		0		(135,000)		(135,000)
Total ongoing funding changes	11.00	\$4,630,711	\$83,753	\$4,714,464	10.00	\$3,770,578	\$77,937	\$3,848,515	(1.00)	(\$860,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$865,949)
One-time funding items												
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs		\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000		\$250,000		\$250,000		(\$3,250,000)		(\$3,250,000)
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs		1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000		700,000	175,000	875,000		(300,000)		(300,000)
Technology funding for digital storage		100,650		100,650		100,650		100,650				0
Electronic records project one-time funding		264,000		264,000		264,000		264,000				0
Whitestone Hill native memorial		50,000		50,000		25,000		25,000		(25,000)		(25,000)
Dakota the dinosaur				0		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding				0		300,000		300,000		300,000		300,000
Promotion funding for historical events				0		200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650	0.00	\$3,339,650	\$175,000	\$3,514,650	0.00	(\$1,575,000)	\$0	(\$1,575,000)
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	11.00	\$9,545,361	\$258,753	\$9,804,114	10.00	\$7,110,228	\$252,937	\$7,363,165	(1.00)	(\$2,435,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,440,949)
2015-17 Total Funding	79.00	\$23,777,172	\$3,480,717	\$27,257,889	78.00	\$21,342,039	\$3,474,901	\$24,816,940	(1.00)	(\$2,435,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,440,949)

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

Appropriation - Revolving fund

Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests

Appropriation - Double Ditch Historic Site

Whitestone Hill native memorial

Various capital projects

Senate Version

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item.

House Version

Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.

Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.

Section 5 restricts the one-time funding appropriated from the general fund to the State Historical Society included in the capital assets line item in Section 1 to be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.

Section 6 requires that a one to one private match must be verified by the State Historical Society before \$25,000 of one-time funding appropriated in the capital assets line item in Section 1 of this Act can be used for the Whitestone Hill native memorial.

Section 7 declares an emergency for \$925,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item and Section 5 of this Act.

#1

BB 2018

Cont
Cosm

4-29-15

AM.

**State Historical Society - Budget No. 701
Senate Bill No. 2018
Base Level Funding Changes**

	Senate Version				House Version				House Changes to Senate Version			
	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total	FTE Positions	General Fund	Other Funds	Total
2015-17 Biennium Base Level	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	68.00	\$14,231,811	\$3,221,964	\$17,453,775	0.00	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015-17 Ongoing Funding Changes												
Base payroll changes		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232		\$226,365	(\$174,133)	\$52,232				\$0
Salary increase - Performance		404,029	32,106	436,135		397,708	32,106	429,814		(6,321)		(6,321)
Salary increase - Market equity				0				0				0
Salary increase - Targeted equity				0				0				0
Retirement contribution increase				0				0				0
Health insurance increase		306,694	25,780	332,474		250,973	19,964	270,937		(55,721)	(5,816)	(61,537)
Restore FTE - Technology administrator	1.00	184,157		184,157	1.00	184,157		184,157				0
New FTE - Visitor services/security officer	1.00	140,068		140,068	1.00	140,068		140,068				0
New FTE - Security officers				0				0				0
New FTE - Historic site supervisor	1.00	163,091		163,091	0.00	0		0	(1.00)	(163,091)		(163,091)
New FTE - Electronic records archivist	1.00	179,639		179,639	1.00	179,639		179,639				0
Funding for temporary seasonal employees		305,605		305,605		305,605		305,605				0
Transfer FTE from OMB - Maintenance positions	7.00	778,269		778,269	7.00	778,269		778,269				0
Temporary employee salary increases		155,226		155,226		155,226		155,226				0
Technology core services		320,304		320,304		320,304		320,304				0
Electronic records project ongoing funding		172,800		172,800		172,800		172,800				0
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding		300,000		300,000		0		0		(300,000)		(300,000)
Fourth grade and governing North Dakota curriculum funding		100,000		100,000		100,000		100,000				0
Promotion funding for historical events		200,000		200,000		0		0		(200,000)		(200,000)
Operating expense increase		458,895	200,000	658,895		458,895	200,000	658,895				0
Increase capital asset funding		100,569		100,569		100,569		100,569				0
Welk homestead operating funding		135,000		135,000		0		0		(135,000)		(135,000)
Total ongoing funding changes	11.00	\$4,630,711	\$83,753	\$4,714,464	10.00	\$3,770,578	\$77,937	\$3,848,515	(1.00)	(\$860,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$865,949)
One-time funding items												
Double Ditch Historic Site repairs		\$3,500,000		\$3,500,000		\$250,000		\$250,000		(\$3,250,000)		(\$3,250,000)
Fort Totten and Stutsman County Courthouse repairs		1,000,000	175,000	1,175,000		700,000	175,000	875,000		(300,000)		(300,000)
Technology funding for digital storage		100,650		100,650		100,650		100,650				0
Electronic records project one-time funding		264,000		264,000		264,000		264,000				0
Whitestone Hill native memorial		50,000		50,000		25,000		25,000		(25,000)		(25,000)
Dakota the dinosaur				0		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000		1,500,000
Traveling and historic sites exhibits funding				0		300,000		300,000		300,000		300,000
Promotion funding for historical events				0		200,000		200,000		200,000		200,000
Total one-time funding changes	0.00	\$4,914,650	\$175,000	\$5,089,650	0.00	\$3,339,650	\$175,000	\$3,514,650	0.00	(\$1,575,000)	\$0	(\$1,575,000)
Total Changes to Base Level Funding	11.00	\$9,545,361	\$258,753	\$9,804,114	10.00	\$7,110,228	\$252,937	\$7,363,165	(1.00)	(\$2,435,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,440,949)
2015-17 Total Funding	79.00	\$23,777,172	\$3,480,717	\$27,257,889	78.00	\$21,342,039	\$3,474,901	\$24,816,940	(1.00)	(\$2,435,133)	(\$5,816)	(\$2,440,949)

1.1

Other Sections in Senate Bill No. 2018

	<u>Senate Version</u>	<u>House Version</u>
Appropriation - Revolving fund	Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.	Section 3 appropriates all fees collected and deposited in the revolving fund to the State Historical Society.
Appropriation - Gifts, grants, and bequests	Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.	Section 4 appropriates all gifts, grants, devises, bequests, donations, and assignments received by the State Historical Society to the State Historical Society.
Appropriation - Double Ditch Historic Site		Section 5 restricts the one-time funding appropriated from the general fund to the State Historical Society included in the capital assets line item in Section 1 to be used for developing a coordinated plan between the State Historical Society and the Army Corps of Engineers for the funding and repair of the Double Ditch Historic Site river bank.
Whitestone Hill native memorial		Section 6 requires that a one to one private match must be verified by the State Historical Society before \$25,000 of one-time funding appropriated in the capital assets line item in Section 1 of this Act can be used for the Whitestone Hill native memorial.
Various capital projects	Section 5 declares an emergency for \$4,675,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item.	Section 7 declares an emergency for \$925,000 appropriated in the capital assets line item and Section 5 of this Act.



#2
SB 2018
Conf
4-23-15
AM

[« Back to Awards for 2015 »](#)

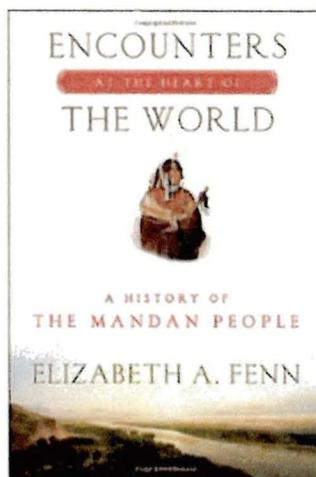
The 2015 Pulitzer Prize Winners

History

Encounters at the Heart of the World

A History of the Mandan People

By: **Elizabeth A. Fenn**
Hill and Wang



We mainly know of the Mandan Indians—iconic plains people whose teeming, busy towns on the upper Missouri River were for centuries at the center of the North American universe—because Lewis and Clark wintered in their midst in 1804-1805. But these prosperous villagers had a rich history, and in *Encounters at the Heart of the World*, Elizabeth A. Fenn retrieves it, piecing together not only archeological and anthropological findings but also relevant new work in geology, climatology, epidemiology, and nutritional science. Her pathbreaking account of centuries of Mandean prosperity and productivity gives us a new perspective on early American history, a new interpretation of the American past.

By 1500, some twelve thousand Mandans were established on the northern plains, and their commercial prowess, agricultural skill, and reputation for hospitality became famous. Recent archeological discoveries show how they thrived, and then how they collapsed. The damage wrought by imported diseases such as smallpox and the havoc caused by the arrival of horses and steamboats were tragic for the Mandans, yet, as Fenn makes clear, their sense of themselves as a people with distinctive traditions endured.

Fenn's remarkable study of Mandan history, landscapes, and people is enriched and enlivened not only by her scientific and historical research but also by her own encounters at the heart of the world.

-- from the publisher

3

SB208

4.23.15
Conf AM

Berg, Claudia J.

To: Sprynczynatyk, David A MG USARMY (US); Erbele, Robert S.
Cc: Rauschenberger, Ron W.; Boespflug, Scott J COL USARMY NG NDANG (US); Hall, David W LTC USARMY NG NDARNG (US); Sveen, Marlo J.; Lembke, Karl; Swenson, Fern E.
Subject: RE: Double Ditch Bank Stabilization

-----Original Message-----

From: Sprynczynatyk, David A MG USARMY (US)
[mailto:david.a.sprynczynatyk.mil@mail.mil]
Sent: Wednesday, April 22, 2015 3:38 PM
To: Erbele, Robert S.; Berg, Claudia J.
Cc: Rauschenberger, Ron W.; Boespflug, Scott J COL USARMY NG NDANG (US); Hall, David W LTC USARMY NG NDARNG (US)
Subject: Double Ditch Bank Stabilization

Sen Erbele and Claudia,

As per your request Senator, my staff has had the opportunity to review the information that is available for the Double Ditch Bank Stabilization. As you know, this is a large project, one that would likely have to be broken down into several smaller chunks, if the National Guard were to become involved.

As we reviewed the information, it is clear that the Longitudinal Peaked Stone-Toe Protection (LPSTP) has to be placed first. This is something that the National Guard would not have the capability to do; our focus and capability is more toward earthwork. Once the LPSTP is in place, we could carry out some of the soil excavation and material removal. Our greatest limitation is the availability of equipment and troops.

As we look to the coming months, we would not be able to do anything this year simply because all of our units are already committed to their two week annual training periods. It may be possible to do some work in 2016, but before that could happen, all of the necessary environmental studies would have to be completed, permits would have to be obtained and the LPSTP would have to be in place. That may be a challenge between now and then.

The other thing to be aware, when we do projects of this type there are requirements of the project sponsor. These do include all permits, easements and fuel costs. We would provide equipment and operators to the extent the work falls within our annual training requirements.

I hope this is helpful, if you have any questions we would be glad to meet with you to discuss them.

Spry

3.1

Cost

A concept level estimate of construction cost would be approximately \$2,835,000. With engineering and construction oversight, the total project cost is approximately \$3,535,000. The following table itemizes this cost:

Soil Excavation & Material Removal	\$1,920,000
LPSTP & Bendway Weirs	\$320,000
Slope Grading & Shaping	\$20,000
Seeding & Planting	\$45,000
Trail Construction	\$60,000
Subtotal	\$2,365,000
Contingency = 20%	\$470,000
Engineering	\$500,000
Construction Oversight & Permitting	\$200,000
Total Project Cost	\$3,535,000

24
SB 2018
H-23.15
AM
Conf.

April 27, 2015

#1
4.27-15
Conf)
SB 2018

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO ENGROSSED SENATE BILL NO. 2018

That the Senate accede to the House amendments as printed on pages 1536-1539 of the Senate Journal and paged 1666-1669 of the House Journal and that Senate Bill No. 2018 be further amended as follows:

Page 1, line 2, after the semicolon insert "to provide legislative intent;"

Page 2, after line 19, insert:

"SECTION 3. APPROPRIATION - STATE DISASTER RELIEF FUND - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$250,000, and from the state disaster relief fund in the state treasury, the sum of \$2,000,000, or so much of the sum as may be necessary, to the state historical society for double ditch historic site repairs, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2015, and ending June 30, 2017.

SECTION 4. LEGISLATIVE INTENT - DOUBLE DITCH HISTORIC SITE REPAIRS. If the historical society is unable to complete the double ditch historic site repair project within the funding appropriated and raised for the project, it is the intent of the legislative assembly that the state historical society seek assistance from or contract with the adjutant general for the project. It is further the intent of the legislative assembly, that if necessary, the state historical society may request additional funds for the project from the sixty-fifth legislative assembly."

Renumber accordingly

STATEMENT OF PURPOSE OF AMENDMENT:

This amendment appropriates \$250,000 from the general fund and \$2 million from the state disaster relief fund to the State Historical Society for Double Ditch Historic Site repairs. In addition, Section 4 of the bill allows the Historical Society to accept and spend additional income that may be received for the project and the Historical Society may seek assistance or contract with the Adjutant General for the project.

1.1